#### **JUZ 17**

### ٱقَترَب لِلنَّاسِ

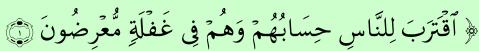
#### **Surah # 21**



#### Period of Revelation

This Surah was also revealed during the third stage of Prophet's (PBOH) stay at Makkah. There are 112 verses and 7 sections in this Surah.

غَفْلَةٍ	فِي	وَ هُمْ	حِسَابُهُمْ	لِلنَّاس	اڤتَرَبَ
ghaflatin	fee	wahum	<u>h</u> is <u>a</u> buhum	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	Iqtaraba
Heedlessne	In	While they	Their	For mankind	Draws near
SS			reckoning		
					مَّعْرِ ضُونَ
					muAAri <u>d</u> oo
					n <b>a</b>
					Turn away
	و	9 /2 /	9 00	_	2.4



1. Iqtaraba lilnn<u>a</u>si <u>h</u>is<u>a</u>buhum wahum fee ghaflatin muAAri<u>d</u>oon**a** 

Draws near for mankind their reckoning, while they turn away in heedlessness.

رَبِّهم	مَّن	ۮؚڴڔ	مِّن	يَأْتِيهِم	مَا
rabbihim	min	<u>th</u> ikrin	min	ya/teehim	<u>Ma</u>
Their Lord	from	An	(from)	Comes unto	Not
		admonition		you	
	يَلْعَبُونَ	وَ هُمْ	اسْتَمَعُوهُ	ٳؙڵ	مُّحْدَثٍ
	yalAAaboon	wahum	istamaAAoo	ill <u>a</u>	mu <u>h</u> dathin
	a		hu		
	Play	While they	They listen	But	As a recent
			to it		revelation

# مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِهِم مُّحَدَثٍ إِلَّا ٱسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ



2. M<u>a</u> ya/teehim min <u>th</u>ikrin min rabbihim mu<u>h</u>dathin ill<u>a</u> istamaAAoohu wahum yalAAaboon**a** 

Comes not unto them an admonition (a chapter of the Qur'an) from their Lord as a recent revelation but they listen to it while they play,

ظلمُوا	الَّذِينَ	النَّجْوَي	وَ أَسْرَ وُ	ڤلُوبُهُمْ	ڵٳۿؚؽؘة
<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	alnnajw <u>a</u>	waasarroo	quloobuhum	L <u>a</u> hiyatan
Do wrong	Those who	The private	And they	Their hearts	Being in a
		counsels	conceal or		light mood
			keep secret		occupied
أفَتَأْتُونَ	مِّتْلُكُمْ	بَشَرُ	اِلًا	هَذَا	هَلْ
afata/toona	mithlukum	basharun	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	hal
Will you go	Like You	A Human	But	This	What (is)
to		Bieng			
			<b>ث</b> بْصِرُونَ	وَ أَنثُمْ	السِّحْرَ
			tub <u>s</u> iroon <b>a</b>	waantum	alssi <u>h</u> ra
			See (it)	While you	(to) magic

# لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَسَرُّواْ ٱلنَّجُوى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَامَواْ هَلْ هَالَهُ اللَّا بَشَرُّ وَلَا بَشَرُّ وَمَ اللَّا عَلَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّا بَشَرُ مِتْلُكُمْ أَفْتَأَتُونَ السِّحْرَ وَأَنتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ فَي

3. Lahiyatan quloobuhum waasarroo alnnajwa allatheena thalamoo hal hatha illa basharun mithlukum afata/toona alssihra waantum tubsiroona

With their hearts occupied (with evil things) those who do wrong, conceal their private

counsels, (saying): "Is this (Muhammad ) more than a human being like you? Will you submit to magic while you see it?"

السَّمَاء	فِي	الْقُوْلَ	يَعْلَمُ	رَبِّي	قَالَ
alssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	alqawla	yaAAlamu	rabbee	Q <u>a</u> la
The Heavens	In	The word	Knows	My Lord	He said
		الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ	وَ هُو َ	وَالأرْض
		alAAaleem <b>u</b>	alssameeAA	wahuwa	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i

The All- (is) the All- And He And the Earth		u		
		` '	And He	

# قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ ٱلْقَوْلَ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَهُو ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ



4. Q<u>a</u>la rabbee yaAAlamu alqawla fee alssam<u>a</u>-i wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wahuwa alssameeAAu alAAaleem**u** 

He (Muhammad ) said: "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and on earth. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

اقْتَرَاهُ	بَلِ	أحْلامٍ	أضْغَاثُ	قالوا	بَلْ
iftar <u>a</u> hu	bali	a <u>h</u> lamin	a <u>d</u> gh <u>a</u> thu	q <u>a</u> loo	Bal
He has	Nay	Dreams	Mysterious	They (said)	Nay
invented it			false	say	
كَمَا	ؠٳٙؽڐؚ	فَلْيَأْتِنَا	شَاعِرٌ	ۿؙۅؘ	بَلْ
kam <u>a</u>	bi- <u>a</u> yatin	falya/tin <u>a</u>	sh <u>a</u> AAirun	huwa	bal
As	A sign	Let him then	(is) a poet	He	Nay
		bring us			
				الأوَّلُونَ	أرْسِلَ
				al-	Orsila
				awwaloon <b>a</b>	
				The ancients	Were sent

# بَلْ قَالُوۤاْ أَضۡعَٰكُ أَحۡلَم بِلِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلۡيَأۡتِنَا بِعَايَةٍ كَمَاۤ أُرۡسِلَ ٱلْأُوّلُونَ

5. Bal q<u>a</u>loo a<u>dg</u>hathu a<u>hla</u>min bali iftarahu bal huwa shaAAirun falya/tina bi-ayatin kama orsila al-awwaloona

Nay, they say: "These (revelations of the Qur'an which are inspired to Muhammad ) are mixed up false dreams! Nay, he has invented it! Nay, he is a poet! Let him then bring us an Ayah (sign as a proof) like the ones (Prophets) that were sent before (with signs)!"

أهْلَكْنَاهَا	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّن	قَبْلُهُم	آمَنَتْ	مَا
ahlakn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	qaryatin	min	qablahum	<u>a</u> manat	M <u>a</u>
Which we	Towns	(one) of	Before them	Believed	Not
have					
destroyed					

			ؠؙٷ۠ڡؚٺٝۅڹؘ	أفَّهُمْ		
			yu/minoon <b>a</b>	afahum		
			Believe	Will they		
				then		

# مَا ءَامَنَتَ قَبْلَهُم مِن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكُنَاهَا ۖ أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ١

#### 6. Ma amanat qablahum min qaryatin ahlaknaha afahum yu/minoona

Not one of the towns (populations), of those which We destroyed, believed before them (though We sent them signs), will they then believe?

نُّوحِي	رجَالاً	ألاً	قَبْلَكَ	أرْسَلْنَا	وَمَا
noo <u>h</u> ee	ri <u>ja</u> lan	ill <u>a</u>	qablaka	arsaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
We revealed	men	But	Before you	We sent	And not
كْنتُمْ	إن	الدِّكْر	أهْلَ	فَاسْأَلُوا	ٳڵؽۿؠ۠
kuntum	in	a <b>l</b> ththikri	ahla	fa <b>i</b> s-aloo	Ilayhim
You (did)	If	(of) the reminder	people	So you ask	To them
				تَعْلَمُونَ	Y
				taAAlamoon	1 <u>a</u>
				a	
				Know	Not

# وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالاً نُّوحِى إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْئَلُوۤاْ أَهْلَ ٱلذِّكِرِ إِن كُنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴾

#### 7. Wam<u>a</u> arsaln<u>a</u> qablaka ill<u>a</u> rij<u>a</u>lan noo<u>h</u>ee ilayhim fa**i**s-aloo ahla a**l**ththikri in kuntum l<u>a</u> taAAlamoon**a**

And We sent not before you (O Muhammad ) but men to whom We inspired, so ask the people of the Reminder [Scriptures - the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel)] if you do not know

الطَّعَامَ	يَأْكُلُونَ	٢	جَسَدًا	جَعَلْنَاهُمْ	وَمَا
al <u>tt</u> aAA <u>a</u> ma	ya/kuloona	l <u>a</u>	jasadan	jaAAaln <u>a</u> hu	Wam <u>a</u>
				m	
The food	That eat	Not	Bodies	We made	And not
				them	
			خَالِدِينَ	گائوا	وَمَا
			kh <u>a</u> lideen <b>a</b>	k <u>a</u> noo	wam <u>a</u>
			Immortals	They were	Nor

# وَمَا جَعَلَنَهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَأْكُلُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُواْ خَلِدِينَ ٢

8. Wama jaAAalnahum jasadan la ya/kuloona alttaAAama wama kanoo khalideena And We did not create them (the Messengers, with) bodies that ate not food, nor were they immortals,

نَّشَاء	وَمَن	فَأنجَيْنَاهُمْ	الْوَعْدَ	صَدَقْنَاهُمُ	تُمَّ				
nash <u>a</u> o	waman	faanjayn <u>a</u> hu	alwaAAda	<u>s</u> adaqn <u>a</u> hum	Thumma				
		m		u					
We willed	And those	So we saved	The promise	We fulfilled	Then				
	whom	them		to them					
	وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ								
				almusrifeen <b>a</b>	waahlakn <u>a</u>				
				The	And we				
				extravagants	destroyed				

## ثُمَّ صَدَقَنَاهُمُ ٱلْوَعْدَ فَأَنجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَن نَّشَآهُ وَأَهْلَكُنَا ٱلْمُسْرِفِينَ



9. Thumma <u>s</u>adaqn<u>a</u>humu alwaAAda faanjayn<u>a</u>hum waman nash<u>a</u>o waahlakn<u>a</u> almusrifeen**a** 

Then We fulfilled to them the promise, and We saved them and those whom We willed, but We destroyed *Al-Musrifun* (i.e. extravagants in oppression, polytheism and in sin).

ۮؚڴۯؙػ۠ؗم۠	فِيهِ	كِتَابًا	ٳڵؽ۠ػؙم۠	أنزكُنا	ڵۊؘۮ
<u>th</u> ikrukum	feehi	kit <u>a</u> ban	ilaykum	Anzaln <u>a</u>	Laqad
Your	In which (is)	A Book	To you	We have	Indeed
reminder				sent down	
				تَعْقِلُونَ	ٲؙڡؘؙڷ
				taAAqiloon <b>a</b>	afal <u>a</u>
				You	Will then not
				understand	

# لَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَبًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ١

10. Laqad anzalna ilaykum kitaban feehi thikrukum afala taAAqiloona

Indeed, We have sent down for you (O mankind) a Book, (the Qur'an) in which there is *Dhikrukum*, (your Reminder or an honour for you i.e. honour for the one who follows the teaching of the Qur'an and acts on its orders). Will you not then understand?

#### **Section 2**

ظالِمَة	كَانَتْ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِن	قصمنا	وَكُمْ	
<u>tha</u> limatan	k <u>a</u> nat	qaryatin	min	Qa <u>s</u> amn <u>a</u>	Wakam	
Doing wrong	That was	A town	(from)	We have	And how	
				destroyed	many	
بَعْدَهَا قُوْمًا آخَرِينَ						
		<u>a</u> khareen <b>a</b>	qawman	baAAdah <u>a</u>	waansha/n <u>a</u>	
		another	People	After them	And raised	
					up	

## وَكُمْ قَصَمْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا



11. Wakam qa<u>s</u>amn<u>a</u> min qaryatin k<u>a</u>nat <u>tha</u>limatan waansha/n<u>a</u> baAAdah<u>a</u> qawman akhareen**a** 

How many a town (community), that were wrong-doers, have We destroyed, and raised up after them another people!

مِّنْهَا	هُم	إذا	بأسننا	أحَسُّوا	فَلۡمَّا				
minh <u>a</u>	hum	i <u>tha</u>	ba/san <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> assoo	Falamm <u>a</u>				
From it	They	Behold	Our torment	They	Then when				
				perceived					
	يَر ْكُضُونَ								
					yarku <u>d</u> oon <b>a</b>				
					Flee				

## فَلَمَّآ أَحَسُّواْ بَأْسَنَآ إِذَا هُم مِّنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ١

12. Falamma ahassoo ba/sana itha hum minha yarkudoona

Then, when they perceived (saw) Our Torment (coming), behold, they (tried to) flee from it.

أثرفثم	مَا	إلى	وَارْجِعُوا	تَرْكُضُوا	Ŭ
otriftum	m <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	wa <b>i</b> rjiAAoo	tarku <u>d</u> oo	L <u>a</u>
You live a luxorious life	What	То	But return	You flee	Not
		تُسْأَلُونَ	لعَلَكُمْ	وَمَسَاكِنِكُمْ	فِيهِ
		tus-aloon <b>a</b>	laAAallaku	wamas <u>a</u> kini	feehi
			m	kum	
		You may be	In order that	And to your	In it
		questioned		homes	

## لَا تَرْكُضُواْ وَٱرْجِعُواْ إِلَىٰ مَآ أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسَكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْعَلُونَ



13. La tarkudoo wairjiAAoo ila ma otriftum feehi wamasakinikum laAAallakum tusaloona

Flee not, but return to that wherein you lived a luxurious life, and to your homes, in order that you may be questioned.

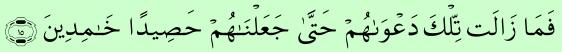
ظالِمِينَ	كْتًا	ٳێٞٵ	وَيْلْنَا	یَا	قالوا
<u>tha</u> limeen <b>a</b>	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	waylan <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
wronged	Have been	Surely we	Woe to us		They said
			l.		



#### 14. Qaloo ya waylana inna kunna thalimeena

They cried: "Woe to us! Certainly! We have been *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.)."

جَعَلْنَاهُمْ	حَلَّى	دَعْوَاهُمْ	تَّاكَ	زَ الْت	فَمَا
jaAAaln <u>a</u> hu	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	daAAw <u>a</u> hu	tilka	z <u>a</u> lat	Fam <u>a</u>
m		m			
We made	Till	Cry of theirs	That	Ceased	Then not
them					
				خَامِدِينَ	حَصِيدًا
				kh <u>a</u> mideen <b>a</b>	<u>h</u> aseedan
				Extinct fir	As a field
					that is
					reaped



#### 15. Fam<u>a</u> z<u>a</u>lat tilka daAAw<u>a</u>hum <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> jaAAaln<u>a</u>hum <u>h</u>aseedan kh<u>a</u>mideen**a**

And that cry of theirs ceased not, till We made them as a field that is reaped, extinct (dead).

بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَ الْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاء	خَلْقْنَا	وَمَا
baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> a	khalaqn <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
Between	And what	And the	The	We created	And not
them		Earth	Heavens		

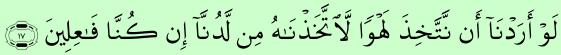
		لَعِبِين
		l <u>a</u> AAibeena
		(as) players

### وَمَا خَلَقَنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ ١

16. Wam<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>a wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a wam<u>a</u> baynahum<u>a</u> l<u>a</u>AAibeen**a** 

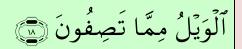
We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them for a (mere) play

<b>أ</b> لَّكَدْنَاهُ	لَهْوًا	<b>ٿَ</b> تُخِدَّ	أن	أرَدْنَا	<b>ل</b> و
la <b>i</b> ttakha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> hu	lahwan	nattakhi <u>th</u> a	an	aradn <u>a</u>	Law
Surely we could have taken it	A pastime	We take	That	We intended	Had
	فَاعِلِينَ	كْتًا	إن	لَّدُنَّا	مِن
	f <u>a</u> AAileena	kunn <u>a</u>	in	ladunn <u>a</u>	min
	going to do	We were	If	Us	From



17. Law aradna an nattakhitha lahwan laittakhathnahu min ladunna in kunna faAAileena Had We intended to take a pastime (i.e. a wife or a son, etc.), We could surely have taken it from Us, if We were going to do (that).

فَيَدْمَغُهُ	الْبَاطِلِ	عَلْی	بِالْحَقِّ	نَقْذِفُ	بَلْ
fayadmaghu hu	alb <u>at</u> ili	AAal <u>a</u>	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	naq <u>th</u> ifu	Bal
So it destroys or brains it out	The falsehood	Against	The truth	We fling	Nay
مِمَّا	الْوَيْلُ	وَلۡكُمُ	زَ اهِقٌ	ۿؙۅؘ	فَإِذَا
mimm <u>a</u>	alwaylu	walakumu	z <u>a</u> hiqun	huwa	fa-i <u>tha</u>
For that which	Woe	And to you	Is vanished	lt	Then when
					تَصيِفُونَ
					ta <u>s</u> ifoon <b>a</b>
					You ascribe
وَلَكُمُ	هُوَ زَاهِقٌ	دَّمَغُهُ و فَإِذَا	ٱلۡبَيٰطِلِ فَيَ	، بِٱلْحَقِّ عَلَى	بَلۡ نَقۡذِفُ



18. Bal naq<u>th</u>ifu bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi AAal<u>a</u> alb<u>at</u>ili fayadmaghuhu fa-i<u>tha</u> huwa z<u>a</u>hiqun walakumu alwaylu mimm<u>a</u> ta<u>s</u>ifoon**a** 

Nay, We fling (send down) the truth (this Qur'an) against the falsehood (disbelief), so it destroys it, and behold, it (falsehood) is vanished. And woe to you for that (lie) which you ascribe (to Us) (against Allah by uttering that Allah has a wife and a son).

وَمَنْ	وَ الْأَرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَن	وَلَهُ
waman	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	man	Walahu
And those	And the	The	(is) in	Whosoever	And to Him
who	Earth	heavens			(belongs)
وَلُا	عِبَادَتِهِ	عَنْ	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	Ŭ	عِندَهُ
wal <u>a</u>	AAib <u>a</u> datihi	AAan	yastakbiroon	1 <u>a</u>	AAindahu
			a		
Nor	Worshipping	(to refrain)	They are	Not	(are) near
	him	from	proud		him (the
					angles)
					يَسْتَحْسُرِ وُنَ
					yasta <u>h</u> siroon
					a
					They are
					weary

وَلَهُ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَ وَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِندَهُ لَا يَسْتَكِبِرُونَ عَنْ عِندَهُ لَا يَسْتَكِبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿

19. Walahu man fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i waman AAindahu l<u>a</u> yastakbiroona AAan AAib<u>a</u>datihi wal<u>a</u> yasta<u>h</u>siroon**a** 

To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and on earth. And those who are near Him (i.e. the angels) are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they weary (of His worship).

يَقْثُرُونَ	Ŭ	وَ النَّهَارَ	اللَّيْلَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ
yafturoon <b>a</b>	l <u>a</u>	wa <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ra	allayla	Yusabbi <u>h</u> oo na
They slacken	Never	And day	Night	They glorify (him)



20. Yusabbihoona allayla waalnnahara la yafturoona

They (i.e. the angels) glorify His Praises night and day, (and) they never slacken (to do so).

هُمْ	الْأَرْض	مِّنَ	آلِهَة	اتَّخَدُوا	أم
hum	al-ar <u>d</u> i	mina	<u>a</u> lihatan	ittakha <u>th</u> oo	Ami
Who	The Earth	From	gods	They have taken (for Worship)	Or
					يُنشِرُونَ
					yunshiroona
					Raise the dead

## أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُوٓا ءَالِهَةً مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنشِرُونَ ١

#### 21. Ami ittakhathoo alihatan mina al-ardi hum yunshiroona

Or have they taken (for worship) aliha (gods) from the earth who raise the dead?

اللهُ	ٳڵؙ	آلِهَةُ	فيهما	گانَ	<b>ل</b> و
All <u>a</u> hu	ill <u>a</u>	<u>A</u> lihatun	feehim <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	Law
Allah	Besides	gods	Therein	There been	Had
عَمَّا	الْعَرْش	رب	اللَّهِ	فَسُبْحَانَ	لَفَسدَتَا
AAamm <u>a</u>	alAAarshi	rabbi	All <u>a</u> hi	fasub <u>ha</u> na	Lafasadat <u>a</u>
(high) above	(of) the	Lord	Allah	Then	Surely would
what	Thorne			glorified is	both have
					been ruined
					يَصِفُونَ
					ya <u>s</u> ifoon <b>a</b>
					They
					attribute (to
					him)

# لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا ءَاهِمَةُ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَينَ ٱللَّهِ رَبِ ٱلْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

#### 22. Law kana feehima alihatun illa Allahu lafasadata fasubhana Allahi rabbi alAAarshi AAamma yasifoona

Had there been therein (in the heavens and the earth) gods besides Allah, then verily both would have been ruined. Glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, (High is He) above what they attribute to Him!

يُسْأَلُونَ	وَ هُمْ	يَفْعَلُ	عُمَّا	يُسْأَلُ	U
yus-aloon	wahum	yafAAalu	AAamm <u>a</u>	yus-alu	L <u>a</u>

Will be	While they	He does	As to what	He can be		Not
questioned				questioned		
			<b>a a</b>		,	,

## لَا يُسْئَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْئَلُونَ ﴿

#### 23. La yus-alu AAamma yafAAalu wahum yus-aloon

He cannot be questioned as to what He does, while they will be questioned

قُلْ	ألِهَة	دُونِهِ	مِن	اتَّخَدُوا	أم
qul	<u>a</u> lihatan	doonihi	min	ittakha <u>th</u> oo	Ami
You say	gods	Beside	es him	They have	Or
				taken (for	
				worship)	
مَّعِيَ	مَن	ۮؚڴۯؙ	هَدَا	<u>بُ</u> ر°هَانَکُمْ	هَاثُوا
maAAiya	man	<u>Th</u> ikru	h <u>atha</u>	burh <u>a</u> nakum	h <u>a</u> too
(are) with	(for) those	(is )	This	Your proof	Bring
me	who	reminder			
Ŭ	ٲػؘٛٞٞڗؙۿؙؙؗۿ۠	بَلْ	قَبْلِي	من	وَ ذِكْرُ
l <u>a</u>	aktharuhum	bal	qablee	man	wa <u>th</u> ikru
Not	Most of	But	Before me	(for) those	And
	them				reminder
		مُّعْرِضُونَ	فَهُم	الْحَقَّ	يَعْلُمُونَ
		muAAri <u>d</u> oo	fahum	al <u>h</u> aqqa	yaAAlamoo
		na			na
		(are) averse	So they	The truth	Know
- 93	م کے کی ۔	ا ۾ ۽ هو ۔ ر	ر ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا	ھ م	اع م الله

أَمِر ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِهِ ٓ ءَاهِا لَهُ قُلْ هَاتُواْ بُرْهَا نَكُم ۗ هَاذَا ذِكْرُ مَن مَعْرِضُونَ مَعْ وَذِكْرُ مَن قَبْلِي ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُ مِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ فَهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ مَعْ وَذِكْرُ مَن قَبْلِي ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُ مُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ فَهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ



24. Ami ittakha<u>th</u>oo min doonihi <u>a</u>lihatan qul h<u>a</u>too burh<u>a</u>nakum h<u>atha th</u>ikru man maAAiya wa<u>th</u>ikru man qablee bal aktharuhum l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoona al<u>h</u>aqqa fahum muAAri<u>d</u>oon**a** 

Or have they taken for worship (other) *aliha* (gods) besides Him? Say: "Bring your proof:" This (the Qur'an) is the Reminder for those with me and the Reminder for those before me. But most of them know not the Truth, so they are averse.

رَّسُولِ	مِن	قَبْلِكَ	مِن	أرْسَلْنَا	وَمَا
rasoolin	min	qablika	min	arsaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
From any messenger		Befor	e you	We sent	And not

إِلَّهُ	Ŭ	أنَّهُ	ٳڵؽ۠؋ؚ	ئوجي	ٳؙڵ
il <u>a</u> ha	l <u>a</u>	annahu	ilayhi	noo <u>h</u> ee	ill <u>a</u>
god	(there is) no	That	To him	We revealed	But
			فَاعْبُدُونِ	أنَا	اِلًا
			fa <b>o</b> AAbudoo n <b>i</b>	an <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>
			So worship me	I	But

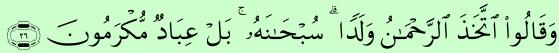
وَمَاۤ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِیۤ إِلَیۡهِ أَنَّهُۥ لَاۤ إِلَهَ إِلَّاۤ أَنَاْ فَاعۡبُدُونِ



25. Wama arsalna min qablika min rasoolin illa noohee ilayhi annahu la ilaha illa ana fao A Abudooni

And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad 59) but We inspired him (saying): La ilaha illa Ana [none has the right to be worshipped but I (Allah)], so worship Me (Alone and none else)."

بَلْ	سُبْحَانَهُ	وَلْدًا	الْرَّحْمَنُ	اتَّخَذَ	وَقَالُوا
bal	sub <u>ha</u> nahu	waladan	a <b>l</b> rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> nu	ittakha <u>th</u> a	Waq <u>a</u> loo
(they are)	Glory to him	A son	The most	Has	And they
but			gracious	begotten	(said) say
				مُّكْرَمُونَ	عِبَادُ
				mukramoon	AAib <u>a</u> dun
				a	
				Honoured	Slaves



26. Waqaloo ittakhatha alrrahmanu waladan subhanahu bal AAibadun mukramoona And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or children)." Glory to Him! They [those whom they call children of Allah i.e. the angels, 'Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), 'Uzair (Ezra), etc.], are but honoured slaves.

يَعْمَلُونَ	بأمرره	وَ هُم	بِالْقُوْلِ	يَسْبِقُونَهُ	Ŭ
yaAAmaloo	bi-amrihi	wahum	bi <b>a</b> lqawli	yasbiqoonah	L <u>a</u>
n <b>a</b>				u	
act	(by) on his	And they	In words	They	Not
	command			precede him	

## لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ وَ بِٱلْقَوْلِ وَهُم بِأُمْرِهِ - يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

#### 27. La yasbiqoonahu bialqawli wahum bi-amrihi yaAAmaloona

They speak not until He has spoken, and they act on His Command.

خَلْفَهُمْ	وَمَا	ٲؽ۠ۮؚڽۿۄ۠	بَیْنَ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ
khalfahum	Wa-ma	Ai-di-him	baina	ma	Ya-lamu
(is) behind them	And what	(is) befo	re them	What	He knows
وَ هُم	ارْتَضيَى	لِمَن	ٳؙؙٙڵ	يَشْفَعُونَ	وَلَا
Wa-hum	artaza	limani	illa	Yash-fa-una	Wa-la
And they	He is	For him	Except	They	And not
	pleased with	whom		intercede	
			مُشْنْفِقُونَ	خَشْيَتِهِ	مِّنْ
			mushfiqun	khashyatihi	min
			Stand in	Fear of Him	From
			awe		

# يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ ٱرْتَضَىٰ وَهُم مِّنَ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿

28.Yalamu ma baina aidihim wa ma khalfahum wa la yashfauna illa limani artaza wa hum min khashyatihi mushfiqun

He knows what is before them, and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for him with whom He is pleased. And they stand in awe for fear of Him.

مِّن	إلَّهُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	مِنْهُمْ	يَقْلْ	وَمَن
min	il <u>a</u> hun	innee	minhum	yaqul	Waman
-	(am ) a god	Verily I	Of them	Says	And
					whosoever
نَجْزِي	كَذَلِكَ	جَهَنَّمَ	نَجْزيهِ	فَذَلِكَ	دُونِهِ
najzee	ka <u>tha</u> lika	jahannama	najzeehi	fa <u>tha</u> lika	Doonihi
We	Thus	(with) Hell	We will	Then such	Besides him
recompense			requite or		
			recompense		
			him		
					الظَّالِمِينَ
					a <b>l</b> ththalimee
					na
					The
					wrongdoers

# ﴿ وَمَن يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِي إِلَهُ مِن دُونِهِ عَ فَذَ لِكَ خَزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَ لِكَ خَزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَ لِكَ خَزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَ لِكَ خَزِيهِ خَهَنَّمَ كَذَ لِكَ خَزِيهِ خَهَنَمَ كَذَ لِكَ خَزِيهِ عَهَا لَمْ اللَّالِمِينَ عَلَى الظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى الظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى الطَّلِمِينَ عَلَى الطَّلِمِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ الللِّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللِّهُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِلْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللَّ

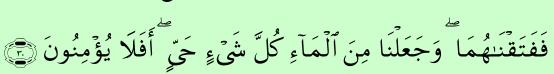
29. Waman yaqul minhum innee il<u>a</u>hun min doonihi fa<u>tha</u>lika najzeehi jahannama kathalika najzee a**l**ththalimeen**a** 

And if any of them should say: "Verily, I am an *ilah* (a god) besides Him (Allah)," such a one We should recompense with Hell. Thus We recompense the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

#### **Section 3**

السَّمَاوَاتِ	أنَّ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَر	أُو َلَمْ		
alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	anna	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yar <u>a</u>	Awa lam		
The	That	Disbelieved	Those who	(seen)	Have not		
heavens				known			
مِنَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فَقَتَقْنَاهُمَا	رَثُقًا	كَانَتَا	وَ الْأَرْضَ		
mina	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	fafataqn <u>a</u> hu	ratqan	k <u>a</u> nat <u>a</u>	Wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a		
		m <u>a</u>					
From	And we	Then we	Joined	Were	And the		
	have made	parted them	together		earth		
ؠؙٷ۠ڡؚؚٺٛۅڹؘ	أَفَلَا	حَي	ۺؠٛ	ػ۠ڶؖ	الْمَاء		
yu/minoon <b>a</b>	afal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ayyin	shay-in	kulla	alm <u>a</u> -i		
They	Will then not	Living	Thing	Every	Water		
believed							

# أُوَلَمْ يَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتَّقًا



30. Awa lam yar<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo anna alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a anata ratqan fafataqn<u>a</u>hum<u>a</u> wajaAAaln<u>a</u> mina alm<u>a</u>-I kulla shay-in <u>h</u>ayyin afal<u>a</u> yu/minoon**a** 

Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were joined together as one united piece, then We parted them? And We have made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe?

تَمِيدَ	أن	رَوَ اسِيَ	الْأَرْض	فِي	وَجَعَلْنَا
tameeda	an	raw <u>a</u> siya	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	WajaAAaln <u>a</u>
It should	Lest	Firm	The Earth	(in) on	And we
shake		Mountains			have made
					or placed
لَعَلَّهُمْ	سُبُلًا	فِجَاجًا	فِيهَا	وَجَعَلْنَا	بهمْ
laAAallahu	subulan	fij <u>a</u> jan	feeh <u>a</u>	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	bihim

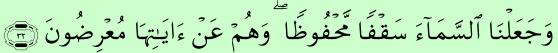
m									
That they	Highways	Broad	Therein	And we	With them				
may				placed					
	يَهْتَدُونَ								
					yahtadoon <b>a</b>				
					Be guided				

# وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا شُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿

31. WajaAAalna fee al-ardi rawasiya an tameeda bihim wajaAAalna feeha fijajan subulan laAAallahum yahtadoona

And We have placed on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with them, and We placed therein broad highways for them to pass through, that they may be guided.

عَنْ	وَ هُمْ	مَّحْفُوظُا	سَوْقًا	السَّمَاء	وَجَعَلْنَا				
Aaan	wahum	ma <u>h</u> foo <u>th</u> an	saqfan	alssam <u>a</u> a	WajaAAaln <u>a</u>				
From	Yet they	Safe and	A roof	The Heaven	And we				
		well guarded			have made				
	آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ								
				muAAri <u>d</u> oo	<u>aya</u> tih <u>a</u>				
				n <b>a</b>					
				Turn away	Its signs				
	•	•	الدور الم	/-	. 2				



32. WajaAAalna alssamaa saqfan mahfoothan wahum Aaan ayatiha muAAridoona And We have made the heaven a roof, safe and well guarded. Yet they turn away from its signs (i.e. sun, moon, winds, clouds, etc.).

وَ الشَّمْسَ	وَ النَّهَارَ	اللَّيْلَ	خَلْقَ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو َ
wa <b>al</b> shsham	wa <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ra	allayla	khalaqa	Alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
sa					
And the Sun	And the day	The night	Has created	Who	And He (it
					is)
يَسْبَحُونَ		فَالَّهِ	فِي	ػؙڵٞ	وَ الْقُمَرَ
	yasba <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b>	falakin	fee	kullun	wa <b>a</b> lqamara
	Floating	An orbit	In	Each	And the
					Moon

## وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ كُلُّ فِي فَلَكٍ



33. Wahuwa allathee khalaga allayla wa**al**nnahara wa**al**shshamsa wa**a**lgamara kullun fee falakin yasbahoona

And He it is Who has created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each in an orbit floating

الخُلْدَ	قَبْلِكَ	مِّن	لِبَشَرِ	جَعَلْنَا	وَمَا		
alkhulda	qablika	min	Libasharin	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>		
Immortality	Before you		To any human	We granted	And not		
			being				
		الْخَالِدُونَ	فَهُمُ	مِّتَّ	أفَإِن		
		alkh <u>a</u> lidoon <b>a</b>	Fahumu	mitta	afa-in		
		Will live forever	Then they	You die	Then if		
وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرِ مِّن قَبِلِكَ ٱلْخُلِدَ ۖ أَفَايْنِ مِّتَّ فَهُمُ ٱلْخَلِدُونَ ﴿							

34. Wama jaAAalna libasharin min qablika alkhulda afa-in mitta fahumu alkhalidoona

And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad 25), then if you die, would they live forever?

بالشَّرِّ	وَنَبْلُوكُم	الْمَوْتِ	دۡائِقَةُ	نَفْسِ	ػ۠ڶؖ
bi <b>al</b> shsharri	wanablooku	almawti	<u>tha</u> -iqatu	nafsin	Kullu
	m				
With evil	And we shall	Death	Is going to	One (soul)	Every
	try you		taste		
	<u> ثرْجَعُونَ</u>			فِثنَةً	وَالْخَيْرِ
		turjaAAoon	wa-ilayn <u>a</u>	fitnatan	wa <b>a</b> lkhayri
		a			
		You will be	And to us	As a	And good
		returned		temptation	

كُلُّ نَفْسِ ذَآبِقَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ وَنَبْلُوكُم بِٱلشَّرِّ وَٱلْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿



### 35. Kullu nafsin <u>tha</u>-iqatu almawti wanablookum bi**al**shsharri wa**a**lkhayri fitnatan wailayn<u>a</u> turjaAAoon**a**

Everyone is going to taste death, and We shall make a trial of you with evil and with good, and to Us you will be returned.

يَتَّخِدُونَكَ	إن	<u>گ</u> َفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	رَ آكَ	وَإِذَا
yattakhi <u>th</u> oo	in	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ra <u>a</u> ka	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
naka					
They take	Not	Disbelieved	Those who	See you	And when
you					
آلِهَتَكُمْ	یَدْکُرُ	الَّذِي	أهَدَا	هٔزُوًا	ٳڵ
<u>a</u> lihatakum	ya <u>th</u> kuru	Alla <u>th</u> ee	ah <u>atha</u>	huzuwan	ill <u>a</u>
(about) your	Mentions	One who	Is this	For mockery	Except
gods	/talks				
	كَافِرُونَ	هُمْ	الرَّحْمَن	ؠۮؚڴڕ	وَ هُم
	k <u>a</u> firoon <b>a</b>	hum	alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni	bi <u>th</u> ikri	wahum
	Disbelieve	They	(of) the most	At the	While they
			gracious	mention	
	٥ , ١٩ , ١	9		صلاً ر	

# وَإِذَا رَءَاكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَندَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَهُم بِذِكِرِ ٱلرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ اللَّهُ مَانِ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَانِ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَانِ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَانِ اللَّهُ مَانُونُ اللَّهُ مَانِ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَالِمُ مَا الْمُعُلِقُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا الْمُعُلِمُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا مَانِهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا الْمُعَالِمُ مَا اللْمُعَالِمُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّ



### 36. Wa-i<u>tha</u> ra<u>a</u>ka alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo in yattakhi<u>th</u>oonaka ill<u>a</u> huzuwan ah<u>atha</u> alla<u>th</u>ee ya<u>th</u>kuru <u>a</u>lihatakum wahum bi<u>th</u>ikri alrra<u>h</u>mani hum k<u>a</u>firoon**a**

And when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah) see you (O Muhammad ), they take you not except for mockery (saying): "Is this the one who talks (badly) about your gods?" While they disbelieve at the mention of the Most Beneficent (Allah). [Tafsir. Al-Qurtubi].

آیَاتِي	سَأْرِيكُمْ	عَجَلِ	مِنْ	الْإنسَانُ	خُلِقَ
<u>aya</u> tee	saoreekum	AAajalin	min	al-ins <u>a</u> nu	Khuliqa
My signs	I will show	Haste	Of	Man	(is) created
	you				
				تَسْتَعْجِلُون	فَلَا
				tastaAAjiloo	Fal <u>a</u>
				n <b>a</b>	
				You ask me	So not
				to hasten	

# خُلِقَ ٱلْإِنسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأُوْرِيكُمْ ءَايَتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ



#### 37. Khuliqa al-insanu min AAajalin saoreekum ayatee fala tastaAAjiloona

Man is created of haste, I will show you My *Ayat* (torments, proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So ask Me not to hasten (them).

كْنتُمْ	إن	الْوَعْدُ	هَدًا	مَثَى	وَيَقُولُونَ				
kuntum	in	alwaAAdu	h <u>atha</u>	Mat <u>a</u>	Wayaqooloo				
					na				
You are	If	Promise (will	This	When	And they				
		come to			say				
		pass)							
	صادِقِينَ								
					<u>sa</u> diqeen <b>a</b>				
					Truthful				



#### 38. Wayaqooloona mata hatha alwaAAdu in kuntum sadiqeena

And they say: "When will this promise (come to pass), if you are truthful."

Ŭ	حِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الْذِينَ	يَعْلُمُ	ڵۅٛ			
l <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> eena	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yaAAlamu	Law			
Not	The time when	Disbelieved	Those who	Knew	If			
عَن	وَلَا	الثَّارَ	وُ <b>جُ</b> و هِهمُ	عَن	يَكُفُّونَ			
AAan	wal <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ra	wujoohihim u	AAan	Yakuffoona			
From	Nor	The fire	Their faces	From	They will ward off			
		يُنصَرُونَ	هُمْ	وَلَا	ظُهُورِهِمْ			
		yun <u>s</u> aroon <b>a</b>	hum	wal <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> uhoorihim			
		Will be helped	They	And not	Their backs			
لَوْ يَعْلَمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ حِينَ لَا يَكُفُّونَ عَن وُجُوهِمِمُ ٱلنَّارَ وَلَا								

## عَن ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ٢

39. Law yaAAlamu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo <u>h</u>eena l<u>a</u> yakuffoona AAan wujoohihimu alnn<u>a</u>ra wal<u>a</u> AAan <u>th</u>uhoorihim wal<u>a</u> hum yun<u>s</u>aroon**a** 

If only those who disbelieved knew (the time) when they will not be able to ward off the Fire from their faces, nor from their backs; and they will not be helped.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	فَلَا	<u>فَتَبْهَأُهُ</u> مْ	بَغْثَةً	تَأْتِيهِم	بَلْ
yasta <u>t</u> eeAAo	fal <u>a</u>	fatabhatuhu	baghtatan	ta/teehim	Bal
ona		m			
They will be	So not	Then will	All of a	It will come	Nay
able to		perplex	sudden	upon them	
		them			
		يُنظرُونَ	هُمْ	وَلَّا	رَدَّهَا
		yun <u>th</u> aroon <b>a</b>	hum	wal <u>a</u>	raddah <u>a</u>
		Will give	They	Nor	avert it
		respite			

## بَلْ تَأْتِيهِم بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَثُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ

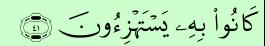


40. Bal ta/teehim baghtatan fatabhatuhum fal<u>a</u> yasta<u>t</u>eeAAoona raddah<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> hum yun*th*aroon**a** 

Nay, it (the Fire or the Day of Resurrection) will come upon them all of a sudden and will perplex them, and they will have no power to avert it, nor will they get respite.

فَحَاقَ	قَبْلِكَ	مِّن	ؠڔؙڛؙڶؚ	اسْتُهْزِئَ	وَلَقَدِ
fa <u>ha</u> qa	qablika	min	birusulin	istuhzi-a	Walaqadi
Then surrounded	Befor	e you	Messengers	Were mocked	And indeed
ېد	كَانُوا	مَّا	مِنْهُم	سَخِرُوا	ؠؚٲڷۮؚۑڹؘ
bihi	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	minhum	sakhiroo	bi <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena
At it	They used to	What	From them	Mocked	Those who
					يَسْتَهْزِئُون
					yastahzi-
					oona
					To mock

وَلَقَدِ ٱسۡتُهۡزِئَ بِرُسُلِ مِّن قَبَلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِٱلَّذِينَ سَخِرُواْ مِنْهُم مَّا



41. Walaqadi istuhzi-a birusulin min qablika fa<u>ha</u>qa bi**a**lla<u>th</u>eena sakhiroo minhum m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo bihi yastahzi-oon**a** 

Indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you (O Muhammad ), but the scoffers were surrounded by that, whereat they used to mock.

#### Section 4

مِنَ	وَ النَّهَارِ	باللَّيْلِ	يَكْلُؤُكُم	مَن	قُلْ				
mina	wa <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ri	bi <b>a</b> llayli	yaklaokum	man	Qul				
From	And the day	In the night	Will protect	Who	You say				
			you						
رَبِّهِم	ۮؚڴڔ	عَن	هُمْ	بَلْ	الرَّحْمَن				
rabbihim	<u>th</u> ikri	AAan	hum	bal	a <b>l</b> rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni				
(of) their	The	From	They	Nay but	The most				
Lord	rememberan				gracious				
	ce								
					مُّعْرِضُونَ				
					muAAri <u>d</u> oo				
					na				
					Turn away				
	1-	in the state of th							

قُلْ مَن يَكَلُؤُكُم بِٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ مِنَ ٱلرَّحْمَانِ "بَلْ هُمْ عَن ذِكِرِ رَبِّهِم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿

42. Qul man yaklaokum bi**a**llayli wa**al**nnah<u>a</u>ri mina a**l**rra<u>h</u>m<u>a</u>ni bal hum AAan <u>th</u>ikri rabbihim muAAridoon**a** 

Say: "Who can guard and protect you in the night or in the day from the (punishment of the) Most Beneficent (Allah)?" Nay, but they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

دُونِنَا	مِّن	تَمْنَعُهُم	آلِهَة	لَهُمْ	أَمْ
doonin <u>a</u>	min	tamnaAAuh	<u>a</u> lihatun	lahum	Am
		um			
Besid	es Us	Who can	Gods	(for them)	Or
		guard them		have they	
هُم	وَلُمَا	أنفسيهم	نَصْر	يَسْتُطِيعُونَ	ט
hum	wal <u>a</u>	anfusihim	na <u>s</u> ra	yasta <u>t</u> eeAAo	l <u>a</u>
				ona	
They	Nor	Themselves	To help	They have	No
				power	
				يُصْحَبُونَ	مِّنَّا

	yu <u>sh</u> aboon <b>a</b>	minn <u>a</u>
	Can be	From us
	protected or	
	be kept	
	company	
	with you	

أَمْ هَٰمْ ءَالِهَ أُ تَمْنَعُهُم مِّن دُونِنَا ۚ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُم مِّنَا يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿

43. Am lahum <u>a</u>lihatun tamnaAAuhum min doonin<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yasta<u>t</u>eeAAoona na<u>s</u>ra anfusihim wal<u>a</u> hum minn<u>a</u> yu<u>sh</u>aboon**a** 

Or have they *aliha* (gods) who can guard them from Us? They have no power to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us (i.e. from Our Torment).

طال	حَنَّى	وَ آبَاءهُمْ	هَوُلُاء	مَتَعْنَا	بَلْ
<u>ta</u> la	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	wa <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> ahum	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	mattaAAn <u>a</u>	Bal
Grew long	Until	And their fathers	(to) these (people)	We gave luxuries	Nay
نَأْتِي	أثًا	يَرَوْنَ	أفَلَا	الْعُمُرُ	عَلَيْهِمُ
na/tee	ann <u>a</u>	yarawna	afal <u>a</u>	alAAumuru	AAalayhimu
Come to	That we	They see	Did then not	(the period) the life	Upon them
الْغَالِبُونَ	أْفَهُمُ	أطرافِهَا	مِنْ	نَنقُصُهَا	الْأُرْضَ
algh <u>a</u> liboon <b>a</b>	afahumu	a <u>t</u> r <u>a</u> fih <u>a</u>	min	nanqu <u>s</u> uh <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> a
Who will overcome	Is it then they	Its outlying borders	From	We reduce it	The land
	ر ق کق م	2/ /	8	. 9	

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَنَوُّلاَءِ وَءَابَآءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْعُمُرُ ۖ أَفَلا يَرُونَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي ٱلْأَرْضَ نَنقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۖ أَفَهُمُ



44. Bal mattaAAn<u>a</u> h<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i wa<u>a</u>b<u>a</u>ahum <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> t<u>a</u>la AAalayhimu alAAumuru afal<u>a</u> yarawna ann<u>a</u> na/tee al-ar<u>d</u>a nanqu<u>s</u>uh<u>a</u> min a<u>tra</u>fih<u>a</u> afahumu algh<u>a</u>liboon**a** 

Nay, We gave the luxuries of this life to these men and their fathers until the period grew long for them. See they not that We gradually reduce the land (in their control) from its outlying borders? Is it then they who will overcome.

يَسْمَعُ	وَلُمَا	بِالْوَحْي	أنذِرُكُم	إِنَّمَا	قُلْ
yasmaAAu	wal <u>a</u>	bi <b>a</b> lwa <u>h</u> yi	on <u>th</u> irukum	innam <u>a</u>	Qul
Will hear	But not	By the revelation	I warn you	Only	You say
	يُنذَرُونَ	مَا	إذا	الدُّعَاء	الْصُبُّمُّ
	yun <u>th</u> aroon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>	i <u>tha</u>	aldduAA <u>a</u> a	a <b>l</b> ssummu
	They are	When ever		The call	The deaf
	warned				

# قُل إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُم بِٱلْوَحِي وَلَا يَسْمَعُ ٱلصُّمُّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُور ﴿ يَهُ اللهُ عَآءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُور ﴿ يَهُ

45. Qul innam<u>a</u> on<u>th</u>irukum bi**a**lwa<u>h</u>yi wal<u>a</u> yasmaAAu a<u>lss</u>ummu aldduAA<u>a</u>a i<u>tha</u> m<u>a</u> yun<u>th</u>aroon**a** 

Say (O Muhammad : "I warn you only by the revelation (from Allah and not by the opinion of the religious scholars and others). But the deaf (who follow the religious scholars and others blindly) will not hear the call, (even) when they are warned [(i.e. one should follow only the Qur'an and the *Sunnah* (legal ways, orders, acts of worship, statements of Prophet

Muhammad , as the Companions of the Prophet did)].

رَبِّكَ	عَدَابِ	مِّنْ	قْحَهُ	مُسَيَّهُمُ	وَلَئِن
rabbika	AAa <u>tha</u> bi	min	naf <u>h</u> atun	massat-hum	Wala-in
(of) Your Lord	Torment	Of	A breath	Touches them	And if
ظالِمِينَ	کْتًا	ٳێٞٵ	وَيْلْنَا	یَا	لْيَقُولُنَّ
<u>tha</u> limeen <b>a</b>	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	waylan <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>	layaqoolunn a
Wrongdoers	Have been	Verily we	Woe u	into us	Surely they will (say) cry

وَلَإِن مَّسَّتَهُمۡ نَفۡحَةٌ مِّنۡ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَوَيۡلَنَاۤ إِنَّا كُنَّا



46. Wala-in massat-hum naf<u>h</u>atun min AAa<u>tha</u>bi rabbika layaqoolunna y<u>a</u> waylan<u>a</u> inn<u>a</u> kunn<u>a *th*a</u>limeen**a** 

And if a breath (minor calamity) of the Torment of your Lord touches them, they will surely cry: "Woe unto us! Indeed we have been *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

فَلًا	الْقِيَامَةِ	لِيَوْم	القِسْط	الْمُوَازِينَ	ونَضع
fal <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	liyawmi	alqis <u>t</u> a	almaw <u>a</u> zeen a	Wana <u>d</u> aAAu
Then not	(of) Ressurectio n	On the day	(of) justice	The balances	And we shall set up
مِثْقَالَ	كَانَ	وَإِن	شَيْئًا	نَفْسُ	تُظلُّمُ
mithq <u>a</u> la	k <u>a</u> na	wa-in	shay-an	nafsun	tu <u>th</u> lamu
Weight	(there) be	And if	At all	One /soul	Will be wronged/will be dealt with unjustly
و َكَفَى	بِهَا	أتَيْنَا	خَرْدَلِ	مِّنْ	حَبَّةٍ
wakaf <u>a</u>	bih <u>a</u>	atayn <u>a</u>	khardalin	min	<u>h</u> abbatin
And suffice are	lt	We will bring	Mustard	Of	(of) seed
				حَاسِبِينَ	بنَا
				<u>ha</u> sibeen <b>a</b>	bin <u>a</u>
				Reckoners	We as

وَنَضَعُ ٱلْمَوَازِينَ ٱلْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيَّا وَإِن كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَىٰ بِنَا حَسِبِينَ



47. Wana<u>d</u>aAAu almaw<u>a</u>zeena alqis<u>t</u>a liyawmi alqiy<u>a</u>mati fal<u>a</u> tu<u>th</u>lamu nafsun shay-an wa-in k<u>a</u>na mithq<u>a</u>la <u>h</u>abbatin min khardalin atayn<u>a</u> bih<u>a</u> wakaf<u>a</u> bin<u>a</u> h<u>a</u>sibeen**a** 

And We shall set up balances of justice on the Day of Resurrection, then none will be dealt with unjustly in anything. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it. And Sufficient are We as Reckoners.

وكضيياء	الْفُرْقَانَ	وَ هَارُونَ	مُوسنَى	آتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ		
wa <u>d</u> iy <u>a</u> an	alfurq <u>a</u> na	wah <u>a</u> roona	moos <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Walaqad		
And a	The criterion	And Aaron	Moses	We granted/	And indeed		
shining light				gave			
وَذِكْرًا لِلْمُتَقِينَ							
				lilmuttaqeen	wa <u>th</u> ikran		

		a	
		For the	And
		pious person	reminder

### وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَرُونَ ٱلْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَآءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ



48. Walaqad <u>atayna moosa waharoona alfurqana wadiyaan wathikran lilmuttaqeena</u>
And indeed We granted to Musa (Moses) and Harun (Aaron) the criterion (of right and wrong), and a shining light [i.e. the Taurat (Torah)] and a Reminder for *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V.2:2).

مِّنَ	وَ هُم	بالغيب	ربَّهُمُ	يَخْشَوْنَ	الُّذِينَ
mina	wahum	bi <b>a</b> lghaybi	rabbahum	yakhshawna	Alla <u>th</u> eena
Of	While they	With unseen	Their Lord	Fear	Those who
				مُشْنْفِقُونَ	السَّاعَةِ
				mushfiqoon <b>a</b>	alss <u>a</u> AAati
				(are) afraid	The Hour

## ٱلَّذِينَ كَنْشُوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلْغَيْبِ وَهُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ



49. Allatheena yakhshawna rabbahum bialghaybi wahum mina alssaAAati mushfiqoona Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, while they are afraid of the Hour.

عًا	أفَأنتُمْ	أنزَلْنَاهُ	مُّبَارَكُ	ۮؚڴڒؙ	وَهَٰذَا
lahu	afaantum	anzaln <u>a</u> hu	mub <u>a</u> rakun	<u>Th</u> ikrun	Wah <u>atha</u>
Of it	Are you then	Which we have sent down	Blessed	(is) a reminder	And this
					مُنكِرُونَ
					munkiroon <b>a</b>
					Rejectors /deniers

## وَهَادَا ذِكُرٌ مُّبَارَكُ أَنزَلَنهُ أَفَأَنتُمْ لَهُ مُنكِرُونَ ٢

50. Wah<u>atha th</u>ikrun mub<u>a</u>rakun anzaln<u>a</u>hu afaantum lahu munkiroon**a** 

And this is a blessed Reminder (the Qur'an) which We have sent down, will you then (dare to)

deny it?

#### Section 5

قَبْلُ	مِن	رُشْدَهُ	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑؠؘ	آتَيْنَا	وَلۡقَدْ
qablu	min	rushdahu	ibr <u>a</u> heema	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
bef	ore	His	Abraham	We gave	And indeed
		guidance			
			عَالِمِينَ	ېه	وَكُنَّا
			AAalimeena	bihi	wakunn <u>a</u>
			Well-	With him	And we
			acquainted		were

## ﴿ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِمَ رُشَدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَلِمِينَ ﴿

51. Walaqad <u>atayna</u> ibr<u>a</u>heema rushdahu min qablu wakunn<u>a</u> bihi AA<u>a</u>limeen**a**And indeed We bestowed aforetime on Ibrahim (Abraham) his (portion of) guidance, and We

And indeed We bestowed aforetime on Ibrahim (Abraham) his (portion of) guidance, and We were Well-Acquainted with him (as to his Belief in the Oneness of Allah, etc.).

هَذِهِ	مَا	وَقُوْمِهِ	لِأَبِيهِ	قَالَ	اًدُ
h <u>ath</u> ihi	m <u>a</u>	waqawmihi	li-abeehi	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
(are) these	What	And his people	To his father	He said	When
	عَاكِفُونَ	لهَا	أنثمْ	الَّتِي	الثَّمَاثِيلُ
	AA <u>a</u> kifoon <b>a</b>	lah <u>a</u>	antum	allatee	a <b>l</b> ttam <u>a</u> theel u
	(Are) devoted	To it	You	Which	Images

## إِذْ قَالَ لأبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَا فَاذِهِ ٱلتَّمَاثِيلُ ٱلَّتِي أَنتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ



52. <u>Ith qala li-abeehi waqawmihi ma hath</u>ihi alttamatheelu allatee antum laha AAakifoona

When he said to his father and his people: "What are these images, to which you are devoted?"

عَابِدِينَ	لَهَا	آبَاءِنَا	وَجَدْنَا	قالوا
AAabideena	lah <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> an <u>a</u>	wajadn <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
worshipping	To them	Our fathers	We found	They said
		لَهَا عَبِدِينَ	أَنَا ءَابَآءَنَا أَ	قَالُواْ وَجَدِ

#### 53. Qaloo wajadna abaana laha AAabideena

They said: "We found our fathers worshipping them."

فِي	وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ	أنثمْ	كْنتُمْ	ڵۊؘۮ	قَالَ				
fee	wa <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> okum	antum	kuntum	laqad	Q <u>a</u> la				
In	And your fathers	You	Have been	Indeed	He said				
	<b>ٺ</b> الٍ مُّبينِ								
				mubeen <b>in</b>	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin				
				Manifest	Errors				

# قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنتُمْ أَنتُمْ وَءَابَآؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

#### 54. Qala laqad kuntum antum waabaokum fee dalalin mubeenin

He said: "Indeed you and your fathers have been in manifest error."

مِنَ	أنتَ	أمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	أجِئتنا	قالوا
mina	anta	am	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	aji/tan <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
(one) of	You	Or	The truth	Have you brought us	They said
					اللَّاعِبِينَ
					all <u>a</u> AAibeen
					a
					Those who
					play

## قَالُوٓا أَجِئَتَنَا بِٱلۡحُقِّ أَمۡر أَنتَ مِنَ ٱللَّعِبِينَ ٥

#### 55. Qaloo aji/tana bialhaqqi am anta mina allaAAibeena

They said: "Have you brought us the truth, or are you one of those who play about?"

وَ الْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	رَبُّ	رَّبُّكُمْ	بَل	قَالَ
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	rabbu	rabbukum	bal	Q <u>a</u> la
And the	(of) the	(is) Lord	Your Lord	Nay	He said
earth	Heavens				
مِّنَ	ڏلِکُم	عُلِّي	وَأَنَا	فَطرَهُنَّ	الَّذِي
mina	<u>tha</u> likum	AAal <u>a</u>	waan <u>a</u>	fa <u>t</u> arahunna	alla <u>th</u> ee
(from)	That	To / on	And I (am)	Created	Who
among				them	
					الشَّاهِدِينَ
					alshsh <u>a</u> hidee
					na
					The witness

# قَالَ بَل رَّبُّكُرُ رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَهُر َ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَالِكُم مِنَ ٱلشَّهِدِينَ ﴿

56. Qala bal rabbukum rabbu alssamawati waal-ardi allathee fatarahunna waana AAala thalikum mina alshshahideena

He said: "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Who created them and of that I am one of the witnesses.

تُوَلُّوا	أن	بَعْدَ	أصنْنَامَكُم	ڵٲڮۑۮؘڹۘٞ	وَتَاللُّهِ
tuwalloo	an	baAAda	a <u>s</u> n <u>a</u> makum	laakeedanna	Wata <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi
Have you	That	After	(against)	Surely I shall	And by Allah
gone away			your Idols	plot a plan	
					مُدْبِرِينَ
					mudbireen <b>a</b>
					And turned
					your backs

## وَتَٱللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصۡنَامَكُم بَعۡدَ أَن تُولُّواْ مُدبرِينَ ﴿

57. WataAllahi laakeedanna asnamakum baAAda an tuwalloo mudbireena

"And by Allah, I shall plot a plan (to destroy) your idols after you have gone away and turned your backs."

your backs.					
لْعَلَّهُمْ	لَّهُمْ	كَبِيرًا	اِلًا	جُدَادًا	فَجَعَلَّهُمْ
laAAallahu	lahum	kabeeran	ill <u>a</u>	ju <u>thath</u> an	FajaAAalah
m					um
That they	Of them	The biggest	Except	Fragments/p	So he made
might				ieces	them
				يَرْجِعُونَ	إليْهِ
				yarjiAAoon	ilayhi
				a	
				Return	To it

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَادًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ٢

58. FajaAAalahum juthathan illa kabeeran lahum laAAallahum ilayhi yarjiAAoona So he broke them to pieces, (all) except the biggest of them, that they might turn to it.

ٳێؙؙؙٞؖ	بآلِهَتِنَا	هَدًا	فَعَلَ	مَن	قَالُوا
innahu	bi- <u>a</u> lihatin <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	faAAala	man	Q <u>a</u> loo
Surely he	To our gods	This	Has done	Who	They said

	الظَّالِمِينَ	لْمِنَ
	a <b>l</b> ththalimee	Lamina
	na	
	The wrong-	(is) among
	doers	

## قَالُواْ مَن فَعَلَ هَاذَا بِعَالِهَتِنَآ إِنَّهُ وَلَمِنَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ ٥

59. Qaloo man faAAala hatha bi-alihatina innahu lamina alththalimeena

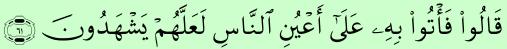
They said: "Who has done this to our *aliha* (gods)? He must indeed be one of the wrong-doers."

غا	يُقَالُ	يَدْكُرُهُمْ	فَتَى	سمعثا	قالوا				
lahu	yuq <u>a</u> lu	ya <u>th</u> kuruhu	fatan	samiAAn <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo				
		m							
(to him) who	Is called	Talking	A young	We heard	they said				
		against them	man						
	اِبْرَاهِيمُ								
					ibr <u>a</u> heem <b>u</b>				
					Abraham				
قَالُواْ سَمِعْنَا فَتَّى يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿									

60. Qaloo samiAAna fatan yathkuruhum yuqalu lahu ibraheemu

They said: "We heard a young man talking (against) them who is called Ibrahim (Abraham)."

النَّاس	أعْيُن	عَلْی	ېه	فَأْتُوا	قالوا
alnn <u>a</u> si	aAAyuni	AAal <u>a</u>	bihi	fa/too	Q <u>a</u> loo
(of) the	Eyes	(on) before	Him	Then you	They said
people				bring	
				يَثْنُهَدُونَ	لْعَلَّهُمْ
				yashhadoon	laAAallahu
				a	m
				Testify/bear	That they
				witness	may



61. Qaloo fa/too bihi AAala aAAyuni alnnasi laAAallahum yashhadoona

They said: "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, that they may testify."

يَا	بآلِهَتِنَا	هَدًا	فَعَلْتَ	أأنت	قالوا
<u>уа</u>	bi- <u>a</u> lihatin <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	faAAalta	aanta	Q <u>a</u> loo

0	To our gods	This	Done	Have you	They said
					ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۄؙ
					ibr <u>a</u> heem <b>u</b>
					Abrahm

## قَالُوٓاْ ءَأَنتَ فَعَلَّتَ هَلْذَا بِعَالِمَتِنَا يَنَإِبْرَاهِيمُ اللَّهِ

62. Qaloo aanta faAAalta hatha bi-alihatina ya ibraheemu

They said: "Are you the one who has done this to our gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)?"

فَاسْأَلُو هُمْ	هَدًا	<b>گېير'ھُم</b> ْ	فَعَلَّهُ	بَلْ	قَالَ
fa <b>i</b> s-	h <u>atha</u>	kabeeruhum	faAAalahu	bal	Q <u>a</u> la
aloohum					
So ask them	This	The biggest of them	Did it	Nay	He said
			ينطِڤونَ	كَانُوا	إن
			yan <u>t</u> iqoon <b>a</b>	k <u>a</u> noo	in
			Speak	They can	lf

## قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ وَ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَاذًا فَسْعَلُوهُمْ إِن كَانُواْ يَنطِقُونَ



63. Qala bal faAAalahu kabeeruhum hatha fais-aloohum in kanoo yantiqoona

[Ibrahim (Abraham)] said: "Nay, this one, the biggest of them (idols) did it. Ask them, if they can speak!"

أنثُمُ	ٳڹۜٞػ۠م۠	فَقَالُوا	أنڤٰسِهمْ	إلى	فَرَجَعُوا
antumu	innakum	faq <u>a</u> loo	anfusihim	il <u>a</u>	FarajaAAoo
You (are)	Verily you	Then they	Themselves	То	So they
		said			turned
					الظَّالِمُونَ
					a <b>l</b> ththalimoo
					na
					The wrong-
					doers

## فَرَجَعُواْ إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِم فَقَالُواْ إِنَّكُمْ أَنتُمُ ٱلظَّلِمُونَ ٢

64. FarajaAAoo ila anfusihim faqaloo innakum antumu alththalimoona

So they turned to themselves and said: "Verily, you are the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

عَلِمْتَ	ڵؙڡٞۮ	ر ُؤُوسِهِمْ	عَلْی	ئْكِسُوا	تُمَّ
AAalimta	laqad	ruoosihim	AAal <u>a</u>	nukisoo	Thumma
You know	Indeed	Themselves (their heads)	(on) to	They turned	Then
			ينطِڤونَ	هَوُلُاء	مَا
			yan <u>t</u> iqoon <b>a</b>	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	m <u>a</u>
			Speak	These	Not
				(idols)	



65. Thumma nukisoo AAala ruoosihim laqad AAalimta ma haola-i yantiqoona

Then they turned to themselves (their first thought and said): "Indeed you [Ibrahim (Abraham)] know well that these (idols) speak not!"

مَا	اللهِ	دُون	مِن	أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ	قَالَ
m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	afataAAbud	Q <u>a</u> la
				oona	
That which	Allah	bes	ides	Do you then worship	He said
	. 0.8.0				
	یَضُر ؓگمْ	وُلَا	شَيْئًا	يَنفَعُكُمْ	U
	ya <u>d</u> urrukum	wal <u>a</u>	shay-an	yanfaAAuku	l <u>a</u>
				m	
	Harm you	Nor	At all	Can profit	Neither
				you	

# قَالَ أَفَتَعَبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُكُمْ شَيًّا وَلَا

66. Q<u>a</u>la afataAAbudoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yanfaAAukum shay-an wal<u>a</u> yadurrukum

[Ibrahim (Abraham)] said: "Do you then worship besides Allah, things that can neither profit you, nor harm you?

دُونِ	مِن	تَعْبُدُونَ	وَلِمَا	لُکُمْ	أُفِّ
Dooni	min	taAAbudoon	walim <u>a</u>	lakum	Offin
		a			
		You worship	And for that	(for) upon	Fie
			which	you	

			تَعْقِلُونَ	أَفَلًا	اللهِ			
			taAAqiloon <b>a</b>	afal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi			
			You think	Do not	Allah			
أَفًّ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ								
67. Offin laku	m walim <u>a</u> taAA	budoona min d	ooni All <u>a</u> hi afa	l <u>a</u> taAAqiloon <b>a</b>				

"Fie upon you, and upon that which you worship besides Allah! Have you then no sense?"

كْنتُمْ	إن	آلِهَتَكُمْ	و انصر وا	حَرِّقُوهُ	قالوا			
kuntum	in	<u>a</u> lihatakum	wa <b>o</b> n <u>s</u> uroo	<u>h</u> arriqoohu	Q <u>a</u> loo			
You will be	If	Your gods	And help	Burn Him	They said			
	فَاعِلِينَ							
					f <u>a</u> AAileena			
					Doing			
1.	نعليو سَ	ن كُنتُم فَ	اْ ءَالهَتَكُمْ إ	نُوهُ وَ انْصُرُو	ً ً قَالُواْ حَرِّة			

68. Qaloo harriqoohu waonsuroo alihatakum in kuntum faAAileena

They said: "Burn him and help your aliha (gods), if you will be doing."

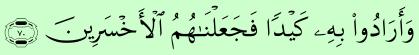
وَسَلَّامًا	بَرْدًا	كُونِي	نَارُ	یَا	قُلْنَا			
wasal <u>a</u> man	bardan	koonee	n <u>a</u> ru	у <u>а</u>	Quln <u>a</u>			
And safety	Coolness	Be you	0!	fire	We said			
	عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ							
				ibr <u>a</u> heem <b>a</b>	AAal <u>a</u>			
				Abraham	(on) for			

## قُلِّنَا يَنِنَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَمًا عَلَى إِبْرَ هِيمَ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّ

69. Qulna ya naru koonee bardan wasalaman AAala ibraheema

We (Allah) said: "O fire! Be you coolness and safety for Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

الْأَحْسَرِينَ	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ	كَيْدًا	ؠؚ	وَأَرَادُوا
al-	fajaAAaln <u>a</u> h	kaydan	bihi	Waar <u>a</u> doo
akhsareen <b>a</b>	umu			
The worst	But we	Harm/(plot)	With him	And they
losers	made them			wanted



70. Waaradoo bihi kaydan fajaAAalnahumu al-akhsareena

And they wanted to harm him, but We made them the worst losers.

بَارَ كُنَا	الَّتِي	الْأَرْض	إِلْى	وَلُوطًا	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ
b <u>a</u> rakn <u>a</u>	allatee	al-ar <u>d</u> i	il <u>a</u>	waloo <u>t</u> an	Wanajjayn <u>a</u> hu
We blessed	Which	The land	То	And lot	And we rescued him
				لِلْعَالْمِينَ	فيها
				lilAA <u>a</u> lamee	feeh <u>a</u>
				na	
				Or the	(in it)
				worlds	



71. Wanajjaynahu walootan ila al-ardi allatee barakna feeha lilAAalameena And We rescued him and Lout (Lot) to the land which We have blessed for the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).

وَكُلُّا	نَافِلَةً	وَيَعْقُوبَ	إسْحَاقَ	عْلَ	وَوَ هَبْنَا
wakullan	n <u>a</u> filatan	wayaAAqoo	is <u>ha</u> qa	lahu	Wawahabn <u>a</u>
		ba			
And each	As an extra	And Jacob	Issaq	Upon him	And we
one					bestowed
				صالِحِينَ	جَعَلْنَا
				<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> een <b>a</b>	jaAAaln <u>a</u>
				Righteous	We made



72. Wawahabn<u>a</u> lahu is<u>ha</u>qa wayaAAqooba n<u>a</u>filatan wakullan jaAAaln<u>a sa</u>li<u>h</u>een**a** And We bestowed upon him Ishaque (Isaac), and (a grandson) Ya'qub (Jacob). Each one We made righteous.

اِلْيْهِمْ	وَ أُوْحَيْنَا	بأمرنا	يَهْدُونَ	أئِمَّةُ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ		
ilayhim	waaw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>	bi-amrin <u>a</u>	yahdoona	a-immatan	WajaAAaln <u>a</u>		
					hum		
To them	And we	By Our	Guiding	Leaders	And we		
	revealed	command			made them		
الزَّكَاةِ	وَإِيتًاء	الصتَّلاةِ	وَ إِقَامَ	الْخَيْرَاتِ	فِعْلَ		
a <b>l</b> zzak <u>a</u> ti	wa-eet <u>a</u> a	a <b>l</b> ssal <u>a</u> ti	wa-iq <u>a</u> ma	alkhayr <u>a</u> ti	fiAAla		
Zakat	And giving	(of) prayer	And	(of) good	Doing		
			performing	deeds			
قَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ							
			AAabideena	lan <u>a</u>	wak <u>a</u> noo		
			The	Fo Us	And they		

# وَجَعَلْنَهُمْ أَيِمَّةً يَهَدُونَ بِأُمْرِنَا وَأُوْحَيْنَاۤ إِلَيْهِمْ فِعۡلَ ٱلۡخَيۡرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَإِيتَآءَ ٱلزَّكُوٰةِ وَكَانُواْ لَنَا عَبِدِينَ

73. WajaAAalnahum a-immatan yahdoona bi-amrina waawhayna ilayhim fiAAla alkhayrati wa-iqama alssalati wa-eetaa alzzakati wakanoo lana AAabideena

And We made them leaders, guiding (mankind) by Our Command, and We inspired in them the doing of good deeds, performing *Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and the giving of *Zakat* and of Us (Alone) they were worshippers.

مِنَ	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	وَعِلْمًا	حُكْمًا	آتَيْنَاهُ	وألوطًا
mina	wanajjayn <u>a</u> h	waAAilman	<u>h</u> ukman	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu	Waloo <u>t</u> an
	u				
From	And we	And	Judgement	We gave	And Lot
	saved him	knowledge	· ·	him	
ٳێۘٞۿؙؗؗم۠	الْخَبَائِثَ	تَّعْمَلُ	كَانَت	الَّتِي	الْقَرْيَةِ
innahum	alkhab <u>a</u> -itha	taAAmalu	k <u>a</u> nat	allatee	alqaryati
Verily they	Wicked and filthy deeds	Working	Had been	Which	The town
		فَاسِقِينَ	سكو°ءٍ	قُوْمَ	كَانُوا
		f <u>a</u> siqeen <b>a</b>	saw-in	qawma	k <u>a</u> noo
		Wicked, rebellious	Evil	A people	Were

وَلُوطًا ءَاتَيْنَهُ حُكَمًا وَعِلْمًا وَخِلَمًا وَخَيَّيْنَهُ مِنَ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ ٱلَّتِي كَانَت تَعْمَلُ ٱلْخَبَيْتُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَوْمَ سَوْءِ فَسِقِينَ ﴿

74. Walootan ataynahu hukman waAAilman wanajjaynahu mina alqaryati allatee kanat taAAmalu alkhaba-itha innahum kanoo qawma saw-in fasiqeena

And (remember) Lout (Lot), We gave him *Hukman* (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and (religious) knowledge, and We saved him from the town (folk) who practised *Al-Khaba'ith* (evil, wicked and filthy deeds, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil, and were *Fasiqun* (rebellious, disobedient, to Allah).

الصَّالِحِينَ	مِنَ	إِنَّهُ	رَحْمَتِنَا	فِي	وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ
alssaliheena	mina	innahu	ra <u>h</u> matin <u>a</u>	fee	Waadkhaln <u>a</u> hu
The	(was) of	Verily he	Our Mercy	(in) to	And we

righteous					admitted him
	Vo	ہُلِحِین ا	هُ مِنَ ٱلصَّ	ے ہ کی رخمَتِناۤ اِن	وَأَدْخَلْنَهُ فِ

75. Waadkhalnahu fee rahmatina innahu mina alssaliheena

And We admitted him to Our Mercy, truly, he was of the righteous

#### Section 6

occuon o					
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	قَبْلُ	مِن	نَادَى	اِدْ	وَنُوحًا
fa <b>i</b> stajabn <u>a</u>	qablu	min	n <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u>	Wanoo <u>h</u> an
So we	bef	ore	He cried	When	And
answered					(remember)
					Noah
الْعَظِيمِ	الْكَرْبِ	مِنَ	وَأَهْلُهُ	فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	عُلَّا
alAAa <u>th</u> eem	alkarbi	mina	waahlahu	fanajjayn <u>a</u> hu	lahu
i					
Great	The distress	From	And his	Then we	To him
			family	saved him	

# 

76. Wanoo<u>h</u>an i<u>th</u> n<u>a</u>d<u>a</u> min qablu fa**i**stajabn<u>a</u> lahu fanajjayn<u>a</u>hu waahlahu mina alkarbi alAAa<u>th</u>eem**i** 

And (remember) Nuh (Noah), when he cried (to Us) aforetime. We listened to his invocation and saved him and his family from great distress

بآيَاتِنَا	كَدَّبُوا	الَّذِينَ	الْقَوْمِ	مِنَ	وَ نَصرَ ثَاهُ
bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	alla <u>th</u> eena	alqawmi	mina	Wana <u>s</u> arn <u>a</u> h
					u
Our signs	Denied/belie	Who	The people	Against	And we
	d				helped him
أجْمَعِينَ	فأغْرَقْنَاهُمْ	سنو°ءٍ	قُوْمَ	كَانُوا	ٳڹۜٞۿؙؠٛ
ajmaAAeen	faaghraqn <u>a</u> h	saw-in	qawma	k <u>a</u> noo	innahum
a	um				
All	So we	Evil	A people	Were	Verily they
	drowned				
	them				
			4 .	<i>(</i> 1	

وَنَصَرْنَكُ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَئِنَا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَوْمَ

## سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿

77. Wana<u>s</u>arn<u>a</u>hu mina alqawmi alla<u>th</u>eena ka<u>thth</u>aboo bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> innahum k<u>a</u>noo qawma saw-in faaghraqn<u>a</u>hum ajmaAAeen**a** 

We helped him against people who denied Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil. So We drowned them all.

الْحَرْثِ	فِي	يَحْكُمَان	ٳۮ	وَسُلُيْمَانَ	وَ دَاوُ و دَ
al <u>h</u> arthi	fee	ya <u>h</u> kum <u>a</u> ni	i <u>th</u>	wasulaym <u>a</u> n	Wad <u>a</u> wooda
				a	
(of)	in (the case)	They gave	When	And	And
field/tillage		judgement		Solomon	(remember)
					David
وَكُنَّا	الْقُوْمِ	غَنَمُ	فِيهِ	نَفَشَتُ	ٳۮ
wakunn <u>a</u>	alqawmi	ghanamu	feehi	nafashat	i <u>th</u>
And we	(of) people	Sheep	In which	Had	When
were				pastured	
				شَاهِدِينَ	لِحُكْمِهِمْ
				sh <u>a</u> hideen <b>a</b>	li <u>h</u> ukmihim
				Witness	To their
					judgement

وَدَاوُردَ وَسُلَيْمَنَ إِذْ يَحَكُمَانِ فِي ٱلْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَهدير ﴿ ﴾ الله القَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَهدير ﴿ ﴾

78. Wad<u>a</u>wooda wasulaym<u>a</u>na i<u>th</u> ya<u>h</u>kum<u>a</u>ni fee al<u>h</u>arthi i<u>th</u> nafashat feehi ghanamu alqawmi wakunn<u>a</u> li<u>h</u>ukmihim sh<u>a</u>hideen**a** 

And (remember) Dawud (David) and Sulaiman (Solomon), when they gave judgement in the case of the field in which the sheep of certain people had pastured at night and We were witness to their judgement.

وَعِلْمًا	حُكْمًا	آتَيْنَا	وَكُلُّا	سُلُیْمَانَ	فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا
waAAilman	<u>h</u> ukman	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	wakullan	sulaym <u>a</u> na	Fafahhamn <u>a</u>
					h <u>a</u>
And	Judgement	We gave	And each of	Solomon	So we made
knowledge			them		to
					understand
وَالطَّيْرَ	يُسَبِّحْنَ	الحِبَالَ	دَاوُ و دَ	مَعَ	وَسَخَّرْنَا
wa <b>al</b> ttayra	yusabbi <u>h</u> na	aljib <u>a</u> la	d <u>a</u> wooda	maAAa	wasakhkhar
					n <u>a</u>
And the	To glory our	The	David	With	And we

birds	praises	mountains		subjected
			فَاعِلِينَ	وَكُنَّا
			f <u>a</u> AAileena	wakunn <u>a</u>
			doers	And we
				were

## فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلاًّ ءَاتَيْنَا حُكِّمًا وَعِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ

# دَاوُردَ ٱلۡحِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَٱلطَّيْرُ وَكُنَّا فَعِلِينَ ﴿

79. Fafahhamn<u>a</u>ha sulaymana wakullan <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u> <u>h</u>ukman waAAilman wasakhkharna maAAa dawooda aljibala yusabbihna wa**al**ttayra wakunna faAAileen**a** 

And We made Sulaiman (Solomon) to understand (the case), and to each of them We gave *Hukman* (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify Our Praises along with Dawud (David), And it was We Who were the doers (of all these things).

مِّن	لِتُحْصِنِكُم	لُکُمْ	لْبُوسِ	صننعة	وَ عَلَّمْنَاهُ
min	litu <u>hs</u> inakum	lakum	laboosin	<u>s</u> anAAata	WaAAallam
					n <u>a</u> hu
(from) in	To protect	For you	Coats of	Making	And we
	you		metal		taught him
		شَاكِرُونَ	أنثمْ	فَهَلْ	بَأْسِكُمْ
		sh <u>a</u> kiroon <b>a</b>	antum	fahal	ba/sikum
		Greatful	You	Are then	Your fighting

# وَعَلَّمْنَهُ صَنَّعَةً لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُم مِّنَ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ



80. WaAAallamn<u>a</u>hu <u>s</u>anAAata laboosin lakum litu<u>hs</u>inakum min ba/sikum fahal antum sh<u>a</u>kiroon**a** 

And We taught him the making of metal coats of mail (for battles), to protect you in your fighting. Are you then grateful?

إلى	بأمره	تَجْرِي	عَاصِفَةً	الْرِّيحَ	وَ لِسُلَيْمَ انَ
il <u>a</u>	bi-amrihi	tajree	AA <u>as</u> ifatan	a <b>l</b> rree <u>h</u> a	Walisulaym
					<u>a</u> na
Towards	By his	Running	Strongly	the wind	And to
	command		raging		Solomon
ؠػ۠ڶٞ	وَكُنَّا	فيها	بَارَكْنَا	التَّقِي	الْأَرْض
bikulli	wakunn <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	b <u>a</u> rakn <u>a</u>	allatee	al-ar <u>d</u> i

Of every	And we are	Therein	We had blessed	Which	The land
				عَالِمِينَ	؞ ښ <i>نيع</i> ٍ
				AAalimeena	shay-in
				Knowers	Thing

## وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ ٱلرِّحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِى بِأُمْرِهِ ۚ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِي الْمُرْهِ ۚ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِمِينَ ﴿

81. Walisulaymana alrreeha AAasifatan tajree bi-amrihi ila al-ardi allatee barakna feeha wakunna bikulli shay-in AAalimeena

And to Sulaiman (Solomon) (We subjected) the wind strongly raging, running by his command towards the land which We had blessed. And of everything We are the All-Knower.

وَيَعْمَلُونَ	عُا	يَغُوصُونَ	مَن	الشَّيَاطِين	وَمِنَ
wayaAAmal	lahu	yaghoo <u>s</u> oon	man	alshshay <u>at</u> ee	Wamina
oona		a		ni	
And worked	For him	Dived	(oversome)	Devils	And of
			who		
حَافِطِينَ	لَهُمْ	وَكُنَّا	ذلك	دُونَ	عَمَلًا
<u>ha</u> fi <i>th</i> een <b>a</b>	lahum	wakunn <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	doona	AAamalan
Guard	For them	And we	That	Besides	(other) work
		were			

## 

82. Wamina alshshay<u>at</u>eeni man yaghoo<u>s</u>oona lahu wayaAAmaloona AAamalan doona <u>tha</u>lika wakunn<u>a</u> lahum <u>hafi*th*een**a**</u>

And of the *Shayatin* (devils) (from the jinns) were some who dived for him, and did other work besides that; and it was We Who guarded them.

مُسَّنِيَ	أنِّي	رَبَّهُ	نَادَى	ٳۮ	وَ أَيُّوبَ
massaniya	annee	rabbahu	n <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u>	Waayyooba
Has seized me / touchéd me	Verily I	(to) his Lord	He cried	When	And (remember) Job /Ayub
		الرَّاحِمِينَ	أرْحَمُ	وَأَنتَ	الضرُّرُّ
		alrrahimeen	ar <u>h</u> amu	waanta	a <b>l</b> ddurru

	a			
	(of) those	(are) the	And you	The distress/
	who show	most		affliction
	mercy	Merciful		

### ﴿ وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبُّهُ ۚ أَنِّي مَسَّنِى ٱلضُّرُّ وَأَنتَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّحِمِينَ



83. Waayyooba i<u>th nada rabbahu annee massaniya alddurru waanta arhamu alrrahimeena</u> And (remember) Ayub (Job), when he cried to his Lord: "Verily, distress has seized me, and You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy."

مِن	په	مَا	فَكَشَوْنَا	عًا	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا
min	bihi	m <u>a</u>	fakashafn <u>a</u>	lahu	Fa <b>i</b> stajabn <u>a</u>
From	(was) with him or on him	That what	Then we removed	(to) him	So we answered
رَحْمَةً	مُعَهُمْ	وَمِثْلُهُم	أهْلَهُ	وَ آتَيْنَاهُ	ضُرُ ۗ
ra <u>h</u> matan	maAAahum	wamithlahu m	ahlahu	wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu	<u>d</u> urrin
As a merely	With them	And the like there of	His family	And we restored to him	Distress
		لِلْعَابِدِينَ	وَذِ <b>كْ</b> رَى	عِندِنَا	مِّنْ
		lilAA <u>a</u> bidee n <b>a</b>	wa <u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	AAindin <u>a</u>	min
		For those who worship	And a reminder	Ourselves	From

فَٱسۡتَجَبۡنَا لَهُ وَفَكَشَفَنَا مَا بِهِ مِن ضُرِّ وَءَاتَیۡنَهُ أَهۡلَهُ وَمِثَلَهُم مَّعَهُمۡ رَحۡمَةً مِّنَ عِندِنَا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَبِدِينَ ﴿

84. Fa**i**stajabn<u>a</u> lahu fakashafn<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> bihi min <u>d</u>urrin wa<u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u>hu ahlahu wamithlahum maAAahum ra<u>h</u>matan min AAindin<u>a</u> wa<u>thikra</u> lilAA<u>a</u>bideen**a** 

So We answered his call, and We removed the distress that was on him, and We restored his family to him (that he had lost), and the like thereof along with them, as a mercy from Ourselves and a Reminder for all who worship Us

مِّنَ	ػؙڶٞ	الْكِفْلِ	وَذَا	وَ إِدْرِيسَ	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ
mina	kullun	alkifli	wa <u>tha</u>	wa-idreesa	Wa-

					ism <u>a</u> AAeela
(were) from	All	Dhu	l-kifl	And Idris	And
among					(remember)
					Ìshmael
					الصَّابِرِينَ
					alssabireena
					The patient
					ones

## وَإِسْمَعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا ٱلْكِفُلِ صُلُّ مِّنَ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ ﴿

#### 85. Wa-ismaAAeela wa-idreesa watha alkifli kullun mina alssabireena

And (remember) Isma'il (Ishmael), and Idris (Enoch) and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all were from among *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.).

الصَّالِحِينَ	مِّنَ	ٳؽۜٞۿؙؗؗؗؗ	رَحْمَتِنَا	فِي	وَأَدْخَلُنَاهُمْ
alssaliheena	mina	innahum	ra <u>h</u> matin <u>a</u>	fee	Waadkhaln <u>a</u> hum
The righteous	(were) of	Verily they	Our mercy	(in) to	And we admitted them
		. م	. 2	ص	ع رات و



#### 86. Waadkhalnahum fee rahmatina innahum mina alssaliheena

And We admitted them to Our Mercy. Verily, they were of the righteous

فَظْنَّ	مُغَاضِبًا	دَّهَبَ	إذ	النُّون	وَدَا
	• *	·			
fa <u>th</u> anna	mugh <u>ad</u> iban	<u>th</u> ahaba	i <u>th</u>	alnnooni	Wa <u>tha</u>
And	In anger	He went off	When	Jor	nah
imagined					
فِي	فَنَادَى	عَلِيْهِ	نَّقْدِرَ	أن	أن
fee	fan <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>	AAalayhi	naqdira	lan	an
In/through	Then he	Over him	We have	Never	That
	cried		power		
أنتَ	ٳؙؙڵ	إِلَّهُ	ڵ	أن	الظُلُمَاتِ
anta	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	l <u>a</u>	an	a <b>l</b> ththulumat
					i
You	But	god	(there is) no	That	The
					darkness
	الظَالِمِينَ	مِنَ	كْنتُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	سُبْحَانَكَ
	al <u>ththa</u> limee	mina	kuntu	innee	sub <u>ha</u> naka
	n <b>a</b>				
	The wrong	(from) of	Have been	Truly I	Glorified are

doers You

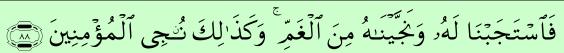
## وَذَا ٱلنُّونِ إِذ ذَّهَبَ مُغَنضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّن نَّقَدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَىٰ فِي النَّلُمُنتِ أَن لَّا إِلَىهَ إِلَّا أَنتَ سُبْحَىنَكَ إِنِّي كُنتُ مِنَ الظُّلُمَنتِ أَن لَّا إِلَىهَ إِلَّا أَنتَ سُبْحَينَكَ إِنِّي كُنتُ مِنَ



87. Wa<u>tha</u> alnnooni i<u>th</u> <u>th</u>ahaba mugh<u>ad</u>iban fa<u>th</u>anna an lan naqdira AAalayhi fan<u>ada</u> fee alththulumati an la ilaha illa anta subhanaka innee kuntu mina alththalimeen**a** 

And (remember) Dhan-Nun (Jonah), when he went off in anger, and imagined that We shall not punish him (i.e. the calamites which had befallen him)! But he cried through the darkness (saying): *La ilaha illa Anta* [none has the right to be worshipped but You (O Allah)], Glorified (and Exalted) are You [above all that (evil) they associate with You]. Truly, I have been of the wrong-doers."

وَكَذَلِكَ	الْغَمِّ	مِنَ	وَ نَجَّيْنَاهُ	عًا	فاستتجننا
waka <u>tha</u> lika	alghammi	mina	wanajjayn <u>a</u> h	lahu	Fa <b>i</b> stajabn <u>a</u>
And thus	The distress	From	And We delivered him	(to) him	So We answered
				الْمُؤ ْمِنِينَ	ئنجي
				almu/mineen	nunjee
				a	
				The	We deliver
				believers	



88. Faistajabna lahu wanajjaynahu mina alghammi wakathalika nunjee almu/mineena So We answered his call, and delivered him from the distress. And thus We do deliver the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah, abstain from evil and work righteousness).

U	رَبِّ	ڔڹۜٞۿؙ	نَادَى	ٳۮ	وَزَكَرِيًّا
1 <u>a</u>	rabbi	rabbahu	n <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u>	Wazakariyy
					<u>a</u>
Not	O My Lord	His Lord	He cried to	When	And (remember) Zakariyya
	الوَارِثِينَ	خَيْرُ	وَأَنتَ	فَر ْدًا	تَدَرْنِي
	alw <u>a</u> ritheena	khayru	waanta	fardan	ta <u>th</u> arnee
	(of) the	(are) Best	And You	Single	Leave me

inheritors

## وَزَكِرِيَّآ إِذْ نَادَكِ رَبَّهُ وَرَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ



89. Wazakariyya ith nada rabbahu rabbi la tatharnee fardan waanta khayru alwaritheena And (remember) Zakariya (Zachariah), when he cried to his Lord: "O My Lord! Leave me not single (childless), though You are the Best of the inheritors."

وأصلحنا	یَحْیَی	عُا	وَوَ هَبْنَا	عُا	فاستتجبنا
waa <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> na	ya <u>h</u> y <u>a</u>	lahu	wawahabn <u>a</u>	lahu	Fa <b>i</b> stajabn <u>a</u>
And We	Yahya	On him	And We	Him	So We
cured, made	(John)		bestowed		answered
sound					
فِي	بُسارعُونَ	كَانُوا	ٳێؖۿؙؗؗم۠	زَوْجَهُ	عْلَ
fee	yus <u>a</u> riAAoo	k <u>a</u> noo	innahum	zawjahu	lahu
	na				
(in)	Hasten to do	Used to,	Verily they	His wife	For him
		were			
لنَا	وَكَاثُوا	وَرَ هَبًا	رَغَبًا	وَيَدْعُونَنَا	الْخَيْرَاتِ
lan <u>a</u>	wak <u>a</u> noo	warahaban	raghaban	wayadAAoo	alkhayr <u>a</u> ti
				nan <u>a</u>	
(for) before	And they	And fear	With hope	And they	Good deeds
Us	were			used to call	
				on us	
					خَاشِعِينَ
					kh <u>a</u> shiAAee
					na
					Humble,
					meek
وس	٩ ١ و -	1 - 1 = 8		96	, , , , , , , , ,

فَٱسۡتَجَبۡنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُ يَحۡيَىٰ وَأَصۡلَحۡنَا لَهُ زَوۡجَهُ ۚ إِنَّهُمۡ فَٱسۡتَجَبۡنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبُنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبُنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبُنَا وَرَهَبًا فَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُواْ لَنَا خَشِعِينَ فَي ٱلۡخَيۡرَاتِ وَيَدۡعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُواْ لَنَا خَشِعِينَ فَي

90. Faistajabna lahu wawahabna lahu yahya waaslahna lahu zawjahu innahum kanoo yusariAAoona fee alkhayrati wayadAAoonana raghaban warahaban wakanoo lana

#### khashiAAeena

So We answered his call, and We bestowed upon him Yahya (John), and cured his wife (to bear a child) for him. Verily, they used to hasten on to do good deeds, and they used to call on Us with hope and fear, and used to humble themselves before Us.

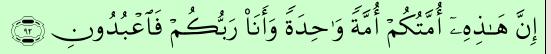
مِن	فِيهَا	فَنَفَخْنَا	فَرْجَهَا	أحْصنَنَتْ	وَالْتِي
min	feeh <u>a</u>	fanafakhn <u>a</u>	farjah <u>a</u>	a <u>hs</u> anat	Waallatee
Through	Into her	Then We	Her chastity	Guarded	And she
		breathed			who
	لُلْعَالْمِينَ	آیَة	وَابْنَهَا	وَجَعَلْنَاهَا	رُّوحِنَا
	lilAA <u>a</u> lamee	<u>a</u> yatan	wa <b>i</b> bnah <u>a</u>	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	roo <u>h</u> in <u>a</u>
	n <b>a</b>			h <u>a</u>	
	For the	A sign	And her son	And We	Our Spirit
	worlds			made her	(Gabriel)

## وَٱلَّتِيٓ أَحْصَنَتَ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِن رُّوحِنَا وَجَعَلَنَهَا وَٱبْنَهَآ وَٱبْنَهَآ ءَائَةً لِلْعَلَمِينَ مَ ﴿

### 91. Wa**a**llatee a<u>hs</u>anat farjah<u>a</u> fanafakhn<u>a</u> feeh<u>a</u> min roo<u>h</u>in<u>a</u> wajaAAaln<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> wa**i**bnah<u>a</u> ayatan lilAAalameen**a**

And (remember) she who guarded her chastity [Virgin Maryam (Mary)], We breathed into (the sleeves of) her (shirt or garment) [through Our *Ruh* Jibrael (Gabriel)], and We made her and her son ['Iesa (Jesus)] a sign for *Al-'Alamin* (the mankind and jinns).

وَأَنَا	وَاحِدَةً	أُمَّةُ	أُمَّنُكُمْ	هَذِهِ	إنَّ
waan <u>a</u>	w <u>ah</u> idatan	ommatan	ommatukum	h <u>ath</u> ihi	Inna
And I	One	(is) nation	Your (nation) religion	This	Truly
				فَاعْبُدُون	رَبُّكُمْ
				faoAAbudoo n <b>i</b>	rabbukum
				So worship Me	(am) your Lord



92. Inna hathihi ommatukum ommatan wahidatan waana rabbukum faoAAbudooni Truly! This, your *Ummah* [*Sharia* or religion (Islamic Monotheism)] is one religion, and I am your Lord, therefore worship Me (Alone). [*Tafsir Ibn Kathir*]

رَاجِعُونَ	إلْيْنَا	ػؙڵٞ	بَيْنَهُمْ	أَمْرَهُم	وَتَقَطَّعُوا
r <u>a</u> jiAAoon <b>a</b>	ilayn <u>a</u>	kullun	baynahum	amrahum	Wataqa <u>tt</u> aA Aoo
They shall return	To Us	All	Among them	Their affair (religion)	But they have broken up

وَتَقَطَّعُواْ أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ كُلٌّ إِلَيْنَا رَاجِعُونَ ٢

#### 93. WataqattaAAoo amrahum baynahum kullun ilayna rajiAAoona

But they have broken up and differed as regards their religion among themselves. (And) they all shall return to Us

#### **Section 7**

مُؤْمِنُ	وَ هُو َ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	مِن	يَعْمَلْ	فَمَن
mu/minun	wahuwa	a <mark>l</mark> ssali <u>ha</u> ti	mina	yaAAmal	Faman
(is) a believer	And he	Righteous deeds	(from)	Does	So whoever
كَاتِبُونَ	عُا	وَ إِنَّا	لِسَعْيِهِ	<b>کُفْر</b> َانَ	فَلَا
k <u>a</u> tiboon <b>a</b>	lahu	wa-inn <u>a</u>	lisaAAyihi	kufr <u>a</u> na	fal <u>a</u>
(are) recorders, writers	For him	And verily We	His efforts	Will be rejected	Then not

## فَمَن يَعْمَلَ مِنَ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّ وَإِنَّا لَهُ وَكَتِبُونَ هَا

94. Faman yaAAmal mina a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti wahuwa mu/minun fal<u>a</u> kufr<u>a</u>na lisaAAyihi wa-inn<u>a</u> lahu katiboon**a** 

So whoever does righteous good deeds while he is a believer, his efforts will not be rejected.

Ŭ	أنَّهُمْ	أهْلُكْنَاهَا	قَرْيَةٍ	عَلٰی	وَحَرَامٌ
1 <u>a</u>	annahum	ahlakn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	qaryatin	AAal <u>a</u>	Wa <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mun
Not	That they	Which We have destroyed	Town	On	And a ban (is laid)
					يَرْجِعُونَ
					yarjiAAoon
					a
					Shall return

### وَحَرَامٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكُنَاهَآ أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ٢

#### 95. Waharamun AAala qaryatin ahlaknaha annahum la yarjiAAoona

And a ban is laid on every town (population) which We have destroyed that they shall not return (to this world again, nor repent to Us).

وَهُم	وَمَأْجُوجُ	يَأْجُوجُ	فُتِحَتْ	ٳۮٙٳ	حَلَّى
wahum	wama/jooju	ya/jooju	futi <u>h</u> at	i <u>tha</u>	<u>H</u> att <u>a</u>
And they	And Magog	Gog	Are let loose	When	Until
		يَنسِلُونَ	حَدَبٍ	ػ۠ڶ	مِّن
		yansiloon <b>a</b>	<u>h</u> adabin	kulli	min
		Swoop down	Mound	Every	From

## حَتَى إِذَا فُتِحَتَ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُم مِّن كُلِّ حَدَبِ

96. <u>Hatta itha futihat ya/jooju wama/jooju wahum min kulli hadabin yansiloona</u>
Until, when Ya'juj and Ma'juj (Gog and Magog) are let loose (from their barrier), and they swiftly swarm from every mound

شَاخِصنَة	ۿؚؚۑؘ	فَإِذَا	الْحَقُّ	الْوَعْدُ	وَ اقْتُرَ بَ			
sh <u>a</u> khi <u>s</u> atun	hiya	fa-i <u>tha</u>	al <u>h</u> aqqu	alwaAAdu	Wa <b>i</b> qtaraba			
Is fixed	(it)	Then when	True	The promise	And shall			
					draw near			
قَدْ	وَيْلْنَا	یَا	<u>گ</u> فَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	أبْصَارُ			
qad	waylan <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ab <u>sa</u> ru			
Indeed	Woe	to us	Disbelieved	(of) those	Gazes			
				who				
بَلْ	هَدًا	مِّنْ	غَفُلَةٍ	فِي	کْتَا			
bal	H <u>atha</u>	min	ghaflatin	fee	kunn <u>a</u>			
But	This	From	Heedlessne	In	We were			
			SS					
				ظالِمِينَ	کْتَا			
				<i>th</i> alimeen <b>a</b>	kunn <u>a</u>			
				Wrong-	We were			
				doers				
وَٱقۡتَرَبَ ٱلۡوَعۡدُ ٱلۡحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَنخِصَةٌ أَبۡصَٰرُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ								
هٔ هٔ ا	رُ آازرنَ ک	رخم أَ أَدْمَ	شرخ م اغاغ	رَعُدُ ٱلْحَقَّا	هُ آقَةُ دَرَ الْهُ			
<b>ح</b> روا	بحر الكويل و	عرِصه بد	عوِدا هجي سه					

### يَوَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَاذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَلِمِينَ ٢

97. Wa**i**qtaraba alwaAAdu al<u>h</u>aqqu fa-i<u>tha</u> hiya sh<u>a</u>khi<u>s</u>atun ab<u>sa</u>ru alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo y<u>a</u> waylana qad kunna fee ghaflatin min hatha bal kunna *th*alimeen**a** 

And the true promise (Day of Resurrection) shall draw near (of fulfillment). Then (when mankind is resurrected from their graves), you shall see the eyes of the disbelievers fixedly stare in horror. (They will say): "Woe to us! We were indeed heedless of this; nay, but we were Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

اللهِ	دُون	مِن	تَعْبُدُونَ	وَمَا	ٳێۘٞػ۠م۠
All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	taAAbudoon	wam <u>a</u>	Innakum
			a		
Allah	bes	ides	You worship	And that	Certainly
				which	you
	وَ ار ِ دُونَ	لَهَا	أنثم	جَهُنَّمَ	حَصنَبُ
	w <u>a</u> ridoon <b>a</b>	lah <u>a</u>	antum	Jahannama	<u>h</u> a <u>s</u> abu
	Will enter	It	You	Hell	(are) fuel (for)

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعَبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا وَنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعَبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا وَاللَّهِ مَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا وَاللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مَن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا وَاللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مَن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا وَاللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مَن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا وَاللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مَن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا اللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مَن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ أَنتُمْ لَهَا اللَّهُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مَن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُ وَاللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُ وَاللَّهُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا تَعْبُدُ وَاللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا أَنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهِ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِن اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ

98. Innakum wam<u>a</u> taAAbudoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi <u>h</u>a<u>s</u>abu jahannama antum lah<u>a</u> w<u>a</u>ridoon**a** 

Certainly! You (disbelievers) and that which you are worshipping now besides Allah, are (but) fuel for Hell! (Surely), you will enter it.

وَرَدُو هَا	مَّا	آلِهَة	هَوُّلَّاء	كَانَ	ڵۅٛ
waradooh <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> lihatan	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	k <u>a</u> na	Law
They would have entered it	Not	gods	These (idols)	Were	lf
			خَالِدُونَ	فِيهَا	وَكُلُّ
			kh <u>a</u> lidoon <b>a</b>	feeh <u>a</u>	wakullun
			Will abide	Therein	And all of them

لَوْ كَانَ هَنَوُلآء ءَالِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوهَا وَكُلُ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ٥

99. Law kana haola-i alihatan ma waradooha wakullun feeha khalidoona

Had these (idols, etc.) been *aliha* (gods), they would not have entered there (Hell), and all of them will abide therein.

U	فِيهَا	وَ هُمْ	ڗؘڣؚۑڒؙ	فِيهَا	لَهُمْ
l <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	wahum	zafeerun	feeh <u>a</u>	Lahum
Not	Therein	And they	(will be) breathing out with deep sighs and roaring	Therein	For them
					يَسْمُعُونَ
					yasmaAAoo
					na
					Will hear

## لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ٤

#### 100. Lahum feeha zafeerun wahum feeha la yasmaAAoona

Therein breathing out with deep sighs and roaring will be their portion, and therein they will hear not.

الْحُسْنَى	مِّنًا	لَهُم	سنَبَقَتْ	الَّذِينَ	إنَّ
al <u>h</u> usn <u>a</u>	minn <u>a</u>	lahum	sabaqat	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
The good	From Us	For whom	Has preceded	Those	Verily
			مُبْعَدُونَ	عُنْهَا	أوْلَئِكَ
			mubAAadoo n <b>a</b>	AAanh <u>a</u>	ol <u>a</u> -ika
			Will be removed far	From it	They

## إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ سَبَقَتَ لَهُم مِّنَّا ٱلْحُسۡنَى أُوْلَتِهِكَ عَنْهَا مُبۡعَدُونَ ١

101. Inna allatheena sabaqat lahum minna alhusna ola-ika AAanha mubAAadoona Verily those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far therefrom (Hell) [e.g. 'Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary); 'Uzair (Ezra), etc.].

مَا	فِي	وَ هُمْ	حَسِيسَهَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	Ц
m <u>a</u>	fee	wahum	<u>h</u> aseesah <u>a</u>	yasmaAAoo	L <u>a</u>
				na	
That which	In	And they	Slightest	They shall	Not
			sound of it	hear	
			خَالِدُونَ	أنفْسُهُمْ	اشْتُهَتْ
			kh <u>a</u> lidoon <b>a</b>	anfusuhum	ishtahat
			abide	Their	Desire
				ownselves	

### لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا وَهُمْ فِي مَا ٱشْتَهَتَ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَلِدُونَ



### 102. La yasmaAAoona haseesaha wahum fee ma ishtahat anfusuhum khalidoona

They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), while they abide in that which their ownselves desire

الْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَتَتَلَقَّاهُمُ	الْأَكْبَرُ	الْفَزَعُ	يَحْزُنُهُمُ	Ŭ
almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	watatalaqq <u>a</u>	al-akbaru	alfazaAAu	ya <u>h</u> zunuhum	L <u>a</u>
	humu			u	
The angels	And will	The greatest	Terror	Will grieve	Not
	meet them			them	
	ثُو عَدُونَ	ػ۠ڹؿؙؠ۠	الَّذِي	يَوْمُكُمُ	هَدَا
	tooAAadoon	kuntum	alla <u>th</u> ee	yawmukumu	h <u>atha</u>
	a				
	promised	You were	Which	(is) your Day	This

## لَا يَحَزُنُهُمُ ٱلْفَزَعُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّىٰهُمُ ٱلْمَلَيْظِكَةُ هَاذَا يَوْمُكُمُ ٱلْمَلَيْظِكَةُ هَاذَا يَوْمُكُمُ ٱلَّذِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ عَيْ

### 103. La yahzunuhumu alfazaAAu al-akbaru watatalaqqahumu almala-ikatu hatha yawmukumu allathee kuntum tooAAadoona

The greatest terror (on the Day of Resurrection) will not grieve them, and the angels will meet them, (with the greeting): "This is your Day which you were promised."

لِلْكُتُب	السِّجِلِّ	كَطَيِّ	السَّمَاء	نَطْوِي	يَوْمَ
lilkutubi	a <b>l</b> ssijlli	ka <u>t</u> ayyi	alssam <u>a</u> a	na <u>t</u> wee	Yawma
For books	Scroll	Like a rolled	The	We shall roll	(remember)
		up	heavens	up	the Day
وَعْدًا	تُعِيدُهُ	خَلْقِ	أوَّلَ	بَدَأْنَا	كَمَا
waAAdan	nuAAeeduh	khalqin	awwala	bada/n <u>a</u>	kam <u>a</u>
	u				
(it is) a	We shall	Creation	The first	We began	As
promise	repeat it				
		فَاعِلِينَ	كْتًا	ٳێۜٵ	عَلَيْنَا
		f <u>a</u> AAileen <b>a</b>	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	AAalayn <u>a</u>
		doers	We are	Truly	Upon Us

## يَوْمَ نَطُوِى ٱلسَّمَآءَ كَطِيِّ ٱلسِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبُّ كَمَا بَدَأْنَآ أُوَّلَ خَلَقٍ نُّعِيدُهُ وَعَدًا عَلَيْنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا فَعِلِينَ ﴿

104. Yawma natwee alssamaa katayyi alssijlli lilkutubi kama bada/na awwala khalqin nuAAeeduhu waAAdan AAalayna inna kunna faAAileena

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the heavens like a scroll rolled up for books, as We began the first creation, We shall repeat it, (it is) a promise binding upon Us. Truly, We shall do it.

بَعْدِ	مِن	الزَّبُورِ	فِي	كَتَبْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
baAAdi	min	a <b>l</b> zzaboori	fee	katabn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
After		The Psalms	In	We have written	And indeed
الصَّالِحُونَ	عِبَادِيَ	يَرِثُهَا	الْأَرْضَ	أنَّ	الدِّكْر
al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b>	AAib <u>a</u> diya	yarithuh <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> a	anna	a <b>l</b> ththikri
Righteous	My slaves	Shall inherit it	The land	That	The Book (the Saved Tablet)

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي ٱلزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ ٱلذِّكْرِ أَنَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ ٱلصَّلِحُونَ ﴿

105. Walaqad katabn<u>a</u> fee alzzaboori min baAAdi al<u>thth</u>ikri anna al-ar<u>d</u>a yarithuh<u>a</u> AAibadiya alssalihoon**a** 

And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e. all the revealed Holy Books the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), the Qur'an] after (We have already written in) *Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz* (the Book, that is in the heaven with Allah), that My righteous slaves shall inherit the land (i.e. the land of Paradise).

عَابِدِينَ	ڵٞقَوْمٍ	لْبَلَّاغًا	هَذَا	فِي	إنَّ				
AAabideena	liqawmin	labal <u>a</u> ghan	h <u>atha</u>	fee	Inna				
Who worship (Allah)	For a people	Indeed (is) a preaching Message	This	In	Verily				
(Allah)   Message   المُلَاغُا لِّقُومِ عَبِدِينَ لِيَّا لِلَّا لِلَّهُ وَمِ عَبِدِينَ لِيَّ									

#### 106. Inna fee hatha labalaghan liqawmin AAabideena

Verily, in this (the Qur'an) there is a plain Message for people who worship Allah (i.e. the true, real believers of Islamic Monotheism who act practically on the Qur'an and the Sunnah legal ways of the Prophet

لُلْعَالْمِينَ	رَحْمَةً	ٳؙڵ	أرْسَلْنَاكَ	وَمَا
lilAA <u>a</u> lamee	ra <u>h</u> matan	ill <u>a</u>	arsaln <u>a</u> ka	Wam <u>a</u>
na				
For the	As a mercy	But	We have	And not
worlds			sent you	



#### 107. Wama arsalnaka illa rahmatan lilAAalameena

And We have sent you (O Muhammad ) not but as a mercy for the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

ٳڵۿؙػ۠ؗم۠	أنَّمَا	ٳڵؾۜ	يُوحَى	إِنَّمَا	قُلْ
il <u>a</u> hukum	annam <u>a</u>	ilayya	yoo <u>ha</u>	innam <u>a</u>	Qul
Your god	That	To me	It is revealed	Only	Say
	مُّسْلِمُونَ	أنثم	فَهَلْ	وَاحِدٌ	إلَّهُ
	muslimoon <b>a</b>	antum	fahal	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun
	Submit (to	You	Will then	One	(is) God
	His will)				

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَى إِلَى أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَ'حِدُ فَهَلْ أَنتُم



#### 108. Qul innama yooha ilayya annama ilahukum ilahun wahidun fahal antum muslimoona

Say (O Muhammad ): "It is revealed to me that your *Ilah* (God) is only one *Ilah* (God -Allah). Will you then submit to His Will (become Muslims and stop worshipping others besides Allah)?"

سكواء	عَلَى	آڏنٿُگمْ	فَقُلْ	تُولُوا	فَإِن
saw <u>a</u> -in	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>ath</u> antukum	faqul	tawallaw	Fa-in
All alike		I give you a	Then say	They turn	But if
		notice		away	
مَّا	بَعِيدُ	أم	ٲڨؘڔۑڹٞ	أدْرِي	وَإِنْ
m <u>a</u>	baAAeedun	am	aqareebun	adree	wa-in
What	Far	Or	Whether is	I do know	And not

	near	
		ثُو عَدُونَ
		tooAAadoon
		a
		You are promised
		promised

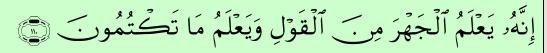
## فَإِن تَوَلَّواْ فَقُلْ ءَاذَنتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَآءً وَإِنْ أَدْرِكَ أَقْرِيبُ أَم بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ ﴾

109. Fa-in tawallaw faqul <u>ath</u>antukum AAal<u>a</u> saw<u>a</u>-in wa-in adree aqareebun am baAAeedun ma tooAAadoon**a** 

But if they (disbelievers, idolaters, Jews, Christians, polytheists, etc.) turn away (from Islamic

Monotheism) say (to them O Muhammad :"I give you a notice (of war as) to be known to us all alike. And I know not whether that which you are promised (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) is near or far."

وَيَعْلَمُ	الْقُوْلِ	مِنَ	الْجَهْرَ	يَعْلُمُ	إنَّهُ
wayaAAlam u	alqawli	mina	aljahra	yaAAlamu	Innahu
And He knows	Spoken word	From	The loud	Knows	Verily He
				تَكْثُمُونَ	مَا
				taktumoon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>
				You conceal	That which



110. Innahu yaAAlamu aljahra mina alqawli wayaAAlamu ma taktumoona

(Say O Muhammad Verily, He (Allah) knows that which is spoken aloud (openly) and that which you conceal.

وَمَثَاعٌ	لُكُمْ	فِثَنَّهُ	لعَلَّهُ	أدْري	وَ إِنْ
wamat <u>a</u> AAu	lakum	fitnatun	laAAallahu	adree	Wa-in
n					
And an	For you	A trail	Perhaps it	I know	And not
enjoyment			may be		
				حِينِ	إِلْى
				<u>H</u> een <b>in</b>	il <u>a</u>
				A while	For

## وَإِنْ أَدْرِكَ لَعَلَّهُ وَتَنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَتَكَّ إِلَىٰ حِينِ ١

#### 111. Wa-in adree laAAallahu fitnatun lakum wamataAAun ila heen**in**

And I know not, perhaps it may be a trial for you, and an enjoyment for a while

الرَّحْمَنُ	وَرَبُّنَا	بِالْحَقِّ	احْكُم	رَبِّ	قَالَ
a <b>l</b> rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> nu	warabbun <u>a</u>	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	o <u>h</u> kum	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la
(is) the Most	And our	In truth	Judge you	My Lord	He said
Gracious	Lord				
		تَصيفُونَ	مَا	عَلْی	المُستَعَانُ
		ta <u>s</u> ifoon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	almustaAA <u>a</u>
					nu
		You attribute	That which	Against	Whose help
					is sought

## قَالَ رَبِّ ٱحْكُم بِٱلْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا ٱلرَّحْمَانُ ٱلْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ

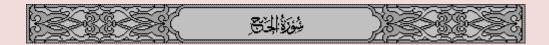


### 112. Q<u>a</u>la rabbi o<u>h</u>kum bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi warabbun<u>a</u> alrra<u>h</u>m<u>a</u>nu almustaAA<u>a</u>nu AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> tasifoon**a**

He (Muhammad ) said:"My Lord! Judge You in truth! Our Lord is the Most Beneficent, Whose Help is to be sought against that which you attribute (unto Allah that He has offspring,

and unto Muhammad \*\* that he is a sorcerer, and unto the Qur'an that it is poetry, etc.)!"

### **Surah # 22**



#### Period of Revelation

The scholars have differed on the exact period of revelation of this surah. This surah contains the charecterstics of both the Madani and Makki surahs. It is mostly agreed that verses 1-24 were revealed just before the migration to Madina and the rest of the verses 25-78 were revealed in the month of Zul-Hijjah during the first year of the prophet's (pboh) stay in Madina. This surah contains 78 verses and 10 sections.

### ينسيما التا الراحان الرحيسي

#### Bismi Allahi alrrahmani alrraheemi

ٳڹۜ	رَبَّكُمْ	اتَّقُوا	الْنَّاسُ	أيُّهَا	يَا
inna	rabbakum	ittaqoo	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Verily	Your lord	Fear	Mankind	0!	you
		عَظِيمٌ	؞ٛ للنيع	السَّاعَةِ	زَلْزَلَة
		AAa <u>th</u> eem <b>u</b>	shay-on	alss <u>a</u> AAati	Zalzalata
		n			
		terrible	(is) a thing	(of) the hour	The
					earthquake

## ﴿ يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱتَّقُواْ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ ٱلسَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ



1. Ya ayyuha alnnasu ittaqoo rabbakum inna zalzalata alssaAAati shay-on AAatheemun O mankind! Fear your Lord and be dutiful to Him! Verily, the earthquake of the Hour (of Judgement) is a terrible thing.

عَمَّا	مُرْضِعَةٍ	ػؙڶؖ	تَدْهَلُ	ترَوْنَهَا	يَوْمَ
AAamm <u>a</u>	mur <u>d</u> iAAati n	kullu	ta <u>th</u> halu	tarawnah <u>a</u>	Yawma
Whoever	Nursling (mother)	Every	Will forget	You shall see it	The Day
حَمْلُهَا	حَمْلِ	<b>ڏات</b> ِ	ػ۠ڷؖ	وتَضنعُ	أرْضَعَتْ
<u>h</u> amlah <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> amlin	<u>tha</u> ti	kullu	wata <u>d</u> aAAu	ar <u>d</u> aAAat
Her load	preg	gant	Every	And will drop	She nursed
بِسُگار <i>َی</i>	هُم	وَمَا	سُکًار َ <i>ی</i>	الثَّاسَ	وَتَرَى
bisuk <u>a</u> r <u>a</u>	hum	wam <u>a</u>	suk <u>a</u> r <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> sa	watar <u>a</u>
(will be) drunken	They	Yet not	As in a drunken sate	Mankind	And you shall see
		شَدِيدٌ	اللهِ	عَدَابَ	وَ <b>ل</b> ْكِنَّ
		shadeedun	All <u>a</u> hi	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	Wal <u>a</u> kinna
		(will be) severe	(of) Allah	The Torment	But

# يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّآ أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّآ أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ كُلُّ خَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى ٱلنَّاسَ سُكَرَىٰ وَمَا هُم بِسُكَرَىٰ وَلَاِكَنَّ عَذَاتِ حَمْلًا حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى ٱلنَّاسَ سُكَرَىٰ وَمَا هُم بِسُكَرَىٰ وَلَاكِنَّ عَذَاتِ ٱللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ عَ

2. Yawma tarawnah<u>a</u> ta<u>th</u>halu kullu mur<u>d</u>iAAatin AAamm<u>a</u> ar<u>d</u>aAAat wata<u>d</u>aAAu kullu <u>tha</u>ti <u>h</u>amlin <u>h</u>amlah<u>a</u> watar<u>a</u> a**l**nn<u>a</u>sa suk<u>ara</u> wam<u>a</u> hum bisuk<u>ara</u> wal<u>a</u>kinna AAa<u>tha</u>ba All<u>a</u>hi shadeed**un** 

The Day you shall see it, every nursing mother will forget her nursling, and every pregnant one will drop her load, and you shall see mankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunken, but severe will be the Torment of Allah.

اللَّهِ	فِي	يُجَادِلُ	مَن	النَّاس	وَمِنَ
All <u>a</u> hi	fee	yu <u>ja</u> dilu	man	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	Wamina
Allah	In (concerning)	Disputes	(is he) who	Mankind	And among
مَّريدٍ	شَيْطانِ	ػ۠ڷٙ	وَيَثَبِعُ	عِلْمٍ	بِغَيْر
mareedin	shay <u>ta</u> nin	kulla	wayattabiA Au	AAilmin	bighayri
rebellious	Devil	Every	And (he) follows	Knowledge	Without

## وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُجَدِلُ فِي ٱللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَنِ



3. Wamina alnn<u>a</u>si man yuj<u>a</u>dilu fee All<u>a</u>hi bighayri AAilmin wayattabiAAu kulla shay<u>ta</u>nin mareed**in** 

And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah, without knowledge, and follows every rebellious (disobedient to Allah) *Shaitan* (devil) (devoid of each and every kind of good).

فَأَنَّهُ	تَوَلَّاهُ	مَن	أثَّا	عَلَيْهِ	كْتِبَ
faannahu	tawall <u>a</u> hu	man	annahu	AAalayhi	Kutiba
Verily he	Follow him	Whosoever	That	For him	It is decreed (written)
	السَّعِير	عَدَابِ	ٳڵؽ	<u>وَ</u> يَهْدِيهِ	يُضِلُّهُ
	alssaAAeeri	AAa <u>tha</u> bi	il <u>a</u>	wayahdeehi	yu <u>d</u> illuhu
	(of) the Fire	The torment	То	And will	Will mislead
				guide him	him

## كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ ويُضِلُّهُ و وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ



### 4. Kutiba AAalayhi annahu man tawall<u>a</u>hu faannahu yu<u>d</u>illuhu wayahdeehi il<u>a</u> AAa<u>tha</u>bi alssaAAeer**i**

For him (the devil) it is decreed that whosoever follows him, he will mislead him, and will drive him to the torment of the Fire. [*Tafsir At-Tabari*]

فِي	كْنتُمْ	إن	النَّاسُ	أيُّهَا	یَا
fee	kuntum	in	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
In	You are	If	Mankind	0!	you
مِّن	خَلْقْنَاكُم	فَإِنَّا	الْبَعْثِ	! 0 مِّنَ	رَيْبٍ
min	khalaqn <u>a</u> ku m	fa-inn <u>a</u>	albaAAthi	mina	raybin
From	We have created you	Then verily	Resurrection	About	Doubt
مِنْ	ؠ؞ؙۜ	نُطْفَةٍ	مِن	نُمَّ	ثرَابٍ
min	thumma	nu <u>t</u> fatin	min	thumma	Tur <u>a</u> bin
From	Then	Mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge	From	Then	Dust
وَغَيْرِ	مُّخَلَقَةٍ	discharge مُّضنْغَةٍ	مِن	تُمَّ	عَلْقَةٍ
waghayri	mukhallaqati n	mu <u>d</u> ghatin	min	thumma	AAalaqatin
And unformed	Formed	A little lump of human flesh	From	Then	A clot
الْأَرْحَامِ	فِي	flesh وَنْقِرُّ	ڵػؙم۠	ڵؙؙٚئْبَيِّنَ	مُخَلَّقَةٍ
al-ar <u>ha</u> mi	fee	wanuqirru	lakum	linubayyina	mukhallaqati n
The wombs	ln	And We cause to remain (it)	To you	That We may make (it) clear	-
تُمَّ	مُّسَمَّى	أجَلٍ	الِی	نَشَاء	مَا
thumma	musamman	ajalin	il <u>a</u>	nash <u>a</u> o	m <u>a</u>
Then	An appointed	Term	For	We will	Whom
وَمِنكُم	ٲۺؙڎۘػٛم۠	لِتَبْلُغُوا	تُمَّ	طِفْلًا	ئخرجُكُمْ
waminkum	ashuddakum	litablughoo	thumma	<u>t</u> iflan	nukhrijukum

	.,				147 1 1				
And among you	Your age of full strength	You may reach	Then	As infants	We bring you out				
الي	يُرَدُّ	مَّن	وَمِنكُم	يُثَوَقَى	مَّن				
ناع	yuraddu	man	waminkum	برےی yutawaffa	man				
To	Is brought	(there is he)	And among	Dies	(there is he)				
	back	who	you	2.00	who				
بَعْدِ	مِن	يَعْلُمَ	لِكَيْلًا	الْعُمُرِ	أرْدَلِ				
baAAdi	min	yaAAlama	likayl <u>a</u>	alAAumuri	ar <u>th</u> ali				
aft	er	He knows	So that not	Age	The miserable				
فَاِدًا	هَامِدَةً	الْأَرْضَ	وَتُرَى	شَيْئًا	عِلْمٍ				
fa-itha	hamidatan	al-arda	watara	shay-an	AAilmin				
But when	Barren	The earth	And you see	Anything	Having				
			,	, 0	known				
وَأَنبَتَتْ	وَرَبَتْ	اهْتَزَّتْ	الْمَاء	عَلَيْهَا	أنزكأنا				
waanbatat	warabat	ihtazzat	alm <u>a</u> a	AAalayh <u>a</u>	anzaln <u>a</u>				
And puts	And it swells	It is stirred	Water	On it	We send				
forth			0 ′.	<b>عرا</b> سِ	down				
		بهيج	زوج	ػؙڶٞ	مِن				
		baheej <b>in</b> lovely	zawjin Kind	kulli Every	min (from)				
يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِن كُنتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّن ٱلْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقَنِكُم مِّن تُرَابِ ثُمَّ مِن نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن مُّضَغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُحَلَّقَةٍ لَّرَابِ ثُمَّ مِن نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن مُّضَغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُحَلَّقَةٍ لَا ثُرَحامِ مَا نَشَآءُ إِلَى أَجَلِ مُّسَبَّى ثُمَّ لِنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرُ فِي ٱلْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ إِلَى أَجَلِ مُّسَبَّى ثُمَّ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرُ فِي ٱلْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ إِلَى أَجَلِ مُّسَبَّى ثُمَّ لَكُمْ طِفَلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبَلُغُواْ أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَقَّىٰ فَيْرِ جُكُمْ طِفَلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبَلُغُواْ أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَقَىٰ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ ٱلْعُمْرِ لِكَيلًا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ ٱلْعُمْرِ لِكَيلًا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ ٱلْعُمْرِ لِكَيلًا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ ٱلْعُمْرِ لِكَيلًا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ ٱلْعُمْرِ لِكَيلًا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ ٱلْعُمْرِ لِكَيلًا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ وَمُنْ مَا يَا الْمُعْرِ لِكَيلًا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ مِنْ يَرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ ٱلْعُمْرِ لِكَيلًا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ مَا يَا مُنْ يُرَدُّ لِ الْمُؤْمِنِ لِكَيْلًا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمَ مِنْ يَا عَلَى الْمُؤْمِلُ لِكَامَ مَا يُونَا الْمُؤْمِلِ لَلْ مَا يَا مَا يَا يَا يَا يَا يَا مُنَا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمَالِيلُولُ اللّهُ مُنْ يُولِيلُهُ مَا مُنْ يُعْلِمُ لِلْكُمُ فِي مِنْ الْمُعْرِقِيلُ الْعَلَمُ مُنْ يُعْلِمُ مِنْ مَا يُعْلِمُ مِنْ مُنْ مُنْ يُعْلِمُ لِلْكُولِ اللْمُعْمِلِ لِلْكُيْلُ يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمُ مُنْ مُنْ مُنْ يُولُولُ اللْمُؤْمِلُ لِلْمُولِ لِلْكُولُ الْمُعْلِمُ لِلْعِلْمُ مِنْ الْمُعْلِمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُعْلِمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لَا مُنْ يَعْلِمُ مِنْ لِلْمُ لَا مُنْ مُنْ لِلْمُ لَالْمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ لَا مُعْلِمُ لِلْمُ لَا مُعْلِمُ لِلْمُ لَا مُنْ لِلْمُ لَلْمُ لَالْمُ لَالْمُولُولُ الْمُعْلِمُ لِلْمُ لِلْمُ ل									
شَيَّا وَتَرَى ٱلْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَآ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا ٱلْمَآءَ ٱهۡتَرَّتُ وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِن كُلِّ زَوْجِ بَهِيجِ									

5. Ya ayyuha alnnasu in kuntum fee raybin mina albaAAthi fa-inna khalagnakum min turabin thumma min nutfatin thumma min AAalaqatin thumma min mudghatin mukhallaqatin waghayri mukhallaqatin linubayyina lakum wanuqirru fee al-arhami ma nashao ila ajalin musamman thumma nukhrijukum tiflan thumma litablughoo ashuddakum waminkum man yutawaffa waminkum man yuraddu ila arthali alAAumuri likayla yaAAlama min baAAdi AAilmin shay-an watara al-arda hamidatan fa-itha anzalna AAalayha almaa ihtazzat warabat waanbatat min kulli zawjin baheej**in** 

O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then verily! We have created you (i.e. Adam) from dust, then from a Nutfah (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge i.e. offspring of Adam), then from a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood) then from a little lump of flesh, some formed and some unformed (miscarriage), that We may make (it) clear to you (i.e. to show you Our Power and Ability to do what We will). And We cause whom We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term, then We bring you out as infants, then (give you growth) that you may reach your age of full strength. And among you there is he who dies (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) on it, it is stirred (to life), it swells and puts forth every lovely kind (of growth).

وَأَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	هُو َ	الله	ؠٲڹۜ	ذلك
waannahu	al <u>h</u> aqqu	huwa	All <u>a</u> ha	bi-anna	<u>Tha</u> lika
And it is He	The Truth	Is (He)	Allah	Because	That (is)
ۺۘؠٛ	ػ۠ڶٞ	عَلَٰي	وَ أَنَّـٰهُ	الْمُوثَى	يُحْيِي
shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	waannahu	almawt <u>a</u>	yu <u>h</u> yee
Things	All	(on)	And it is he Who is	To the dead	Who gives life
					قَدِيرٌ
					qadeer <b>un</b>
					Able to do

## ذَالِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُو ٱلْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ وَيُحْمِ ٱلْهَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءِ قَدِيرٌ مِنَّ قَدِيرٌ هِ



6. Thalika bi-anna Allaha huwa alhaqqu waannahu yuhyee almawta waannahu AAala kulli shay-in qadeer**un** 

That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and it is He Who gives life to the dead, and it is He Who is Able to do all things

فِيهَا	رَيْبَ	ڵ	آتِيَةٌ	السَّاعَة	وَ أَنَّ
feeh <u>a</u>	rayba	l <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> tiyatun	alss <u>a</u> AAata	Waanna
About it	Doubt	(there is) no	Is coming	The Hour	And surely
الْقُبُور	فِي	مَن	يَبْعَثُ	اللَّهُ	وَ أَنَّ
alquboori	fee	man	yabAAathu	All <u>a</u> ha	waanna
The graves	(are) in	Those who	Will	Allah	And that
			resurrect		

## وَأَنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ ءَاتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَن فِي ٱلْقُبُورِ



7. Waanna alssaAAata atiyatun la rayba feeha waanna Allaha yabAAathu man fee alquboori

And surely, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, and certainly, Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves

اللَّهِ	فِي	يُجَادِلُ	مَن	النَّاس	وَمِنَ
All <u>a</u> hi	fee	yu <u>ja</u> dilu	man	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	Wamina
Allah	About	Disputes	(is he) who	Mankind	And from
كِتَابٍ	وَلُا	هُدًى	وَلَا	عِلْمٍ	بِغَيْر
kit <u>a</u> bin	wal <u>a</u>	hudan	wal <u>a</u>	AAilmin	Bighayri
A Book	Nor	Guidance	Nor	Knowledge	Without
					مُّنِيرٍ
					muneer <b>in</b>
					Giving light

## وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُجَدِلُ فِي ٱللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَنبِ مُّنِيرِ فَي اللَّهِ عِلْمِ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَنبِ مُّنِيرٍ فَي اللَّهِ عِلْمِ عَلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَنبِ مُّنِيرٍ فَي اللَّهِ عِلْمِ عَلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَنبِ مُّنِيرٍ فَي اللَّهِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ اللهِ عَلَيْمِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْمٍ عَلْمِ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَنبِ



8. Wamina alnnasi man yujadilu fee Allahi bighayri AAilmin wala hudan wala kitabin muneer**in** 

And among men is he who disputes about Allah, without knowledge or guidance, or a Book giving light (from Allah),

اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	لِيُضِلَّ	عِطْفِهِ	تّانِيَ
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	liyu <u>d</u> illa	AAi <u>t</u> fihi	Th <u>a</u> niya
(of) Allah	The Path	From	To mislead (others)	His side	Bending
يَوْمَ	وَئْذِيقُهُ	ڂؚڒۛۑٞ	الدُّنيَا	فِي	مْلّ
yawma	wanu <u>th</u> eequ hu	khizyun	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	fee	lahu
On the Day	And We shall make him taste	A disgrace	The world	In	For him (there is)
			الْحَرِيق	عَدَّابَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
			al <u>h</u> areeq <b>i</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	alqiy <u>a</u> mati

	(of) burning (Fire)	The torment	(of) Resurrection

## تَانِيَ عِطْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ لَهُ فِي ٱلدُّنيَا خِزْيُ اللَّهِ وَالدُّنيَا خِزْيُ اللَّهِ وَنُذِيقُهُ وَ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ ٱلْحَرِيقِ ﴿

9. Th<u>a</u>niya AAi<u>t</u>fihi liyu<u>d</u>illa AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi lahu fee a<u>l</u>dduny<u>a</u> khizyun wanu<u>th</u>eequhu yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati AAa<u>tha</u>ba al<u>h</u>areeq**i** 

Bending his neck in pride (far astray from the Path of Allah), and leading (others) too (far) astray from the Path of Allah. For him there is disgrace in this worldly life, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the torment of burning (Fire).

الله	وَ أَنَّ	يَدَاكَ	قَدَّمَتْ	ہمّا	ذلِكَ
All <u>a</u> ha	waanna	yad <u>a</u> ka	qaddamat	bim <u>a</u>	<u>Tha</u> lika
Allah	And verily	Your hands	Have sent forth	Because of what	That (is)
			ڵڵعَږيدؚ	بظلًامٍ	ڵؽ۠ڛؘ
			lilAAabeedi	bi <u>th</u> all <u>a</u> min	laysa
			To His slaves	Unjust	Is not

## ذَ لِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّمِ لِلْعَبِيدِ

10. <u>Tha</u>lika bim<u>a</u> qaddamat yad<u>a</u>ka waanna All<u>a</u>ha laysa bi<u>th</u>all<u>a</u>min lilAAabeed**i** That is because of what your hands have sent forth, and verily, Allah is not unjust to (His) slaves.

#### Section 2

عَلَٰي	الله	يَعْبُدُ	مَن	التَّاسِ	وَمِنَ
AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	yaAAbudu	man	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	Wamina
Upon	Allah	Worships	(is he) who	Mankind	And among
ېه	اطْمَأنَّ	خَيْرٌ	أصنابَهُ	فَإِنْ	٦
bihi	i <u>t</u> maanna	khayrun	a <u>sa</u> bahu	fa-in	<u>h</u> arfin
With it	He is	Good	Befalls him	If	The very
	content				edge
وَجْهِهِ	عَلْی	انقلب	فِنْهُ	أصابَتْهُ	وَإِنْ
wajhihi	AAal <u>a</u>	inqalaba	fitnatun	a <u>sa</u> bat-hu	wa-in
His face	On	He turns	A trail	Befalls him	And if
		back			
الْخُسْرَانُ	هُو	ذلك	وَ الْأَخِرَةَ	الْدُّنْيَا	خَسِرَ
alkhusr <u>a</u> nu	huwa	<u>tha</u> lika	wa <b>a</b> l-	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	khasira
			<u>a</u> khirata		
The loss	It is	That	And the	This world	He loses

		Hereafter				
				الْمُبِينُ		
				almubeen <b>u</b>		
				evident		

وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَعَبُدُ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفِ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ وَخَيْرُ ٱطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ عَلَىٰ وَجَهِهِ عَلَىٰ وَجَهِهِ عَلَىٰ وَجَهِهِ عَلَىٰ وَأَلْاً خِرَةً وَإِنْ أَصَابَتُهُ فِتَنَةً ٱنقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجَهِهِ عَضِرَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْاَ خِرَةً فَاللَّا عَلَىٰ وَجَهِهِ عَضِرَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْاَ خِرَةً فَاللَّا عَلَىٰ وَجَهِهِ عَضِرَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْاَ خِرَةً فَاللَّا عَلَىٰ وَجَهِهِ عَضِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَٱلْاَ خِرَةً فَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ ال

11. Wamina alnn<u>a</u>si man yaAAbudu All<u>a</u>ha AAal<u>a</u> <u>h</u>arfin fa-in a<u>sa</u>bahu khayrun itmaanna bihi wa-in a<u>sa</u>bat-hu fitnatun inqalaba AAal<u>a</u> wajhihi khasira aldduny<u>a</u> wa**a**lakhirata <u>tha</u>lika huwa alkhusr<u>a</u>nu almubeen**u** 

And among mankind is he who worships Allah as it were, upon the very edge (i.e. in doubt); if good befalls him, he is content therewith; but if a trial befalls him, he turns back on his face (i.e. reverts back to disbelief after embracing Islam). He loses both this world and the Hereafter. That is the evident loss.

Ŭ	مَا	اللهِ	دُون	مِن	يَدْعُو			
1 <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	YadAAoo			
Not	Unto that which	Allah	bes	ides	He calls			
هُو	ذلك	يَنفَعُهُ	Ц	وَمَا	يَضُرُّهُ			
huwa	<u>tha</u> lika	yanfaAAuhu	l <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	Ya <u>d</u> urruhu			
(it) is	That	Profits him	And n	either	Hurts him			
	الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ							
				albaAAeed <b>u</b>	a <b>l</b> ddal <u>a</u> lu			
				Far away	A straying			

يَدْعُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنفَعُهُ وَ ذَالِكَ هُوَ اللهَ يَنفَعُهُ وَ ذَالِكَ هُو ٱلظَّلَالُ ٱلْبَعِيدُ ﴿

12. YadAAoo min dooni All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> ya<u>d</u>urruhu wam<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yanfaAAuhu <u>tha</u>lika huwa alddalalu albaAAeed**u** 

He calls besides Allah unto that which hurts him not, nor profits him. That is a straying far away

نَّقْعِهِ	مِن	ٲڨۯۘڹ	ضرَّهُ	لْمَن	يَدْعُو
nafAAihi	min	aqrabu	<u>d</u> arruhu	laman	YadAAoo
His profit	Than	(is) nearest	Whose harm	Unto him	He calls
		الْعَشِيرُ	وَلْبِئْسَ	الْمُولْلِي	ڵۑٮؙؙڛؘ
		alAAasheer	walabi/sa	almawl <u>a</u>	labi/sa
		u			
		Friend	And certainly an evil	Patron	Certainly an evil

## يَدْعُواْ لَمَن ضَرُّهُ وَ أَقْرَبُ مِن نَّفَعِهِ لَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَوْلَىٰ وَلَبِئْسَ ٱلْعَدْلَىٰ وَلَبِئْسَ ٱلْعَشِمُ اللهُ



#### 13. YadAAoo laman darruhu agrabu min nafAAihi labi/sa almawla walabi/sa alAAasheer**u**

He calls unto him whose harm is nearer than his profit; certainly, and evil Maula (patron) and certainly an evil friend!

وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يُدْخِلُ	الله	ٳڹۜ
waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yudkhilu	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna
0					
And do	Believe	Those who	Will admit	Allah	Truly
الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	الصَّالِحَاتِ
al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree	jann <u>a</u> tin	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti
Rivers	Beneat	h which	Flowing	(to) Gardens	Righteous deeds
	يُرِيدُ	مَا	يَفْعَلُ	الله	ٳڹۜ
	yureed <b>u</b>	m <u>a</u>	yafAAalu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
	He wills	What	Does	Allah	Verily

إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدَخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجَرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿



#### 14. Inna Allaha yudkhilu allatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati jannatin tajree min tahtiha al-anharu inna Allaha yafAAalu ma yureedu

Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds (according to the Qur'an and the Sunnah) to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise). Verily, Allah does what He wills.

يَنصُرُهُ	أَن	أن	يَظُنُّ	گانَ	مَن
yan <u>s</u> urahu	lan	an	ya <u>th</u> unnu	k <u>a</u> na	Man
Help him	Not	That	Thinks	(was)	Whoever
بسبب	فَلْيَمْدُدْ	وَ الْأَخِرَةِ	الدُّنيَا	فِي	اللهٔ
bisababin	falyamdud	wa <b>a</b> l- <u>a</u> khirati	aldduny <u>a</u>	fee	All <u>a</u> hu
A rope	Let him stretch out	And the Hereafter	This world	In	Allah
هَلْ	فَلْيَنظُر	لِيَقْطَعْ	لہٌ	السَّمَاء	الِلَى
hal	falyan <u>th</u> ur	liyaq <u>t</u> aAA	thumma	alssam <u>a</u> -i	il <u>a</u>
Whether	Then let him see	Let him strangle himself	Then	The ceiling (sky)	То
		يَغِيظُ	مَا	كَيْدُهُ	ۑؙڎۿؚڹؘڽۜ
		yaghee <u>th</u> u	m <u>a</u>	kayduhu	Yu <u>th</u> hibanna
		He rages	What	His plan	Will remove

مَن كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَن لَّن يَنصُرَهُ ٱللَّهُ فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْأَخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدُ مَن كَانَ يَظُنُ أَن يَنصُرَهُ أَللَّهُ فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْأَخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدُهُ مَا يَغِيظُ بِسَبَ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ لَيَقَطَعُ فَلْيَنظُرُ هَلَ يُذَهِبَنَّ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَغِيظُ



15. Man k<u>a</u>na ya<u>th</u>unnu an lan yan<u>s</u>urahu All<u>a</u>hu fee aldduny<u>a</u> wa<u>a</u>l-<u>a</u>khirati falyamdud bisababin il<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>-i thumma liyaq<u>t</u>aAA falyan<u>th</u>ur hal yu<u>th</u>hibanna kayduhu m<u>a</u> yaghee<u>th</u>u

Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him (Muhammad ) in this world and in the Hereafter, let him stretch out a rope to the ceiling and let him strangle himself. Then let him see whether his plan will remove that whereat he rages!

الله		. آر از در ب	آرَان	أنز َلْنَاهُ	<u>ڪ</u> ڙائي.		
الله	وال	بيات	اپات	الريفاه	وحديث		
All <u>a</u> ha	waanna	bayyin <u>a</u> tin	<u>aya</u> tin	anzaln <u>a</u> hu	Waka <u>tha</u> lika		
Allah	And that	Clear	As signs	We sent it	And thus		
				down			
			يُرِيدُ	مَن	یَهْدِي		
			yureed <b>u</b>	man	yahdee		
			He wills	Whom	Guides		

وَكَذَ اللَّهَ مَن يُرِيدُ اللَّهَ مَا يَنتِ بَيِّنتِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَهْدِى مَن يُرِيدُ

#### 16. Wakathalika anzalnahu ayatin bayyinatin waanna Allaha yahdee man yureedu

Thus have We sent it (this Qur'an) down (to Muhammad 🕮) as clear signs, evidences and proofs, and surely, Allah guides whom He wills

وَالصَّابِئِينَ	هَادُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ	
wa <b>al</b> ssabi-	h <u>a</u> doo	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna	
eena		a				
And the Sabians	Who are jews	And those	Believe	Those who	Verily	
الله	ٳڹۜٞ	أشْرَكُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ	وَالْمَجُوسَ	وَ النَّصَارَى	
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	ashrakoo	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een a	wa <b>a</b> lmajoos a	wa <b>al</b> nna <u>sa</u> r <u>a</u>	
Allah	Truly	Worship others besides Allah	And those who	And the Magians	And the Christians	
اللَّهُ	ٳڹۜ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَفْصِلُ	
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	baynahum	Yafsilu	
Allah	Verily	(of) Resurrection	On the Day	Between them	Will judge	
		ۺؘۘۿؠڎؙ	؞ ۺ <i>ؠ</i> ٷؚ	ػ۠ڶٞ	عَلَى	
		shaheedun	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	
		(is) a witness	Thing	Every	Over	
انَّ ٱلَّذِينَ مَاهُ ثُولُ وَٱلَّذِينَ هَادُولُ وَٱلصَّارِعِينَ وَٱلْآَنِ مِنْ وَٱلْآَهُ مُ						

كُوٓاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمۡ يَوۡ

17. Inna allatheena amanoo waallatheena hadoo waalssabi-eena waalnnasara waalmajoosa waallatheena ashrakoo inna Allaha yafsilu baynahum yawma alqiyamati inna Allaha AAala kulli shay-in shaheedun

Verily, those who believe (in Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad 🐃), and those who are Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians, and those who worship others besides Allah, truly, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Verily! Allah is Witness over all things.

مْاً	يَسْجُذُ	الله	أنَّ	تُرَ	أَلْمْ
lahu	yasjudu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	tara	Alam

To Him	Prostrates	To Allah	That	You see	Do not
الْأَرْض	فِي	وَمَن	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَن
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	waman	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	man
The earth	(is) on	And	The	(is) in	Whoever
		whoever	heavens		
وَ الدَّوَ ابُّ	وَ الشَّجَرُ	وَالْحِبَالُ	وَ النُّجُومُ	وَ الْقَمَرُ	وَ الشَّمْسُ
wa <b>al</b> ddaw <u>a</u> b	wa <b>al</b> shshajar	wa <b>a</b> ljib <u>a</u> lu	wa <b>al</b> nnujoo	wa <b>a</b> lqamaru	wa <b>al</b> shsham
bu	u		mu		su
And the	And the	And the	And the	And the	And the Sun
animals	trees	mountains	stars	Moon	
عَلَيْهِ	حَقَّ	وَكَثِيرٌ	النَّاس	مِّنَ	وَكَثِيرٌ
AAalayhi	<u>h</u> aqqa	wakatheerun	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	mina	wakatheerun
On whom	Is justified	And (there are) many	Mankind	Of	And many
لْهُ	فَمَا	اللهٔ	يُهِن	وَمَن	الْعَدَابُ
lahu	fam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	yuhini	waman	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu
(for) him	Then (there	Allah	Disgraces	And	The
	is) not	. < .		whomsoever	punishment
مَا	يَفْعَلُ	الله	ٳڹؖ	مُّكْرِمٍ	مِن
m <u>a</u>	yafAAalu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	mukrimin	Min
Whatever	Does	Allah	Verily	To honour	Any
					يَشَاء
					Yash <u>a</u> /o
					He wills

أَلَمْ تَرَأَبُ ٱللهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَمَن فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمِ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنَّخُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُ وَكَثِيرُ وَالشَّمَ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنَّخُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُ وَكَثِيرُ مِن مِّنِ اللهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن مِّنِ ٱللهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن مُّنَ ٱلنَّا اللهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ مَن مُنِ اللهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ اللهُ اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ

18. Alam tara anna Allaha yasjudu lahu man fee alssamawati waman fee al-ardi waalshshamsu waalqamaru waalnnujoomu waaljibalu waalshshajaru waalddawabbu wakatheerun mina alnnasi wakatheerun haqqa AAalayhi alAAathabu waman yuhini Allahu fama lahu min mukrimin inna Allaha yafAAalu ma yasha/o

See you not that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the Earth, and the Sun, and the Moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and Ad-Dawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and many of mankind? But there are many (men) on

whom the punishment is justified. And whomsoever Allah disgraces, none can honour him. Verily! Allah does what He wills. (Sajda-e-tilawath)

فَالَّذِينَ	رَبِّهِمْ	فِي	اخْتَصَمُوا	خَصِمْان	هَدَان
fa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	rabbihim	fee	ikhta <u>s</u> amoo	kha <u>s</u> m <u>a</u> ni	H <u>atha</u> ni
Then those who	Their Lord	About	Dispute (with each other)	Opponents	These two
<b>ٿ</b> ار ِ	مِّن	ثِيَابٌ	لَّهُمْ	قُطِّعَتْ	<u>گ</u> فَرُوا
n <u>a</u> rin	min	thiy <u>a</u> bun	lahum	qu <u>tt</u> iAAat	kafaroo
Fire	Of	Garments	For them	Will be cut out	Disbelieved
	الْحَمِيمُ	ر و وسيهم	فَوْق	مِن	يُصنَبُّ
	al <u>h</u> ameem <b>u</b>	ruoosihimu	fawqi	min	yu <u>s</u> abbu
	Boiling water	Their heads	ov	er	Will be poured down

## هَلْذَانِ خَصْمَانِ ٱخۡتَصَمُواْ فِي رَبِّهِم ۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ قُطِّعَتَ اللَّهِ مِن فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ ٱلْحُمِيمُ ﴿ هُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِن فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ ٱلْحُمِيمُ ﴿ هُمْ ثِيَابُ مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِن فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ ٱلْحُمِيمُ ﴿

### 19. H<u>atha</u>ni kha<u>s</u>mani ikhta<u>s</u>amoo fee rabbihim fa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo qu<u>tt</u>iAAat lahum thiyabun min narin yusabbu min fawqi ruoosihimu alhameem**u**

These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute with each other about their Lord; then as for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them, boiling water will be poured down over their heads.

وَالْجُلُودُ	بُطُونِهِمْ	فِي	مَا	ېهِ	يُصنْهَرُ
wa <b>a</b> ljulood <b>u</b>	bu <u>t</u> oonihim	fee	m <u>a</u>	bihi	Yu <u>s</u> haru
And skins	Their bellies	(is) in	What	With it	Will melt



#### 20. Yusharu bihi ma fee butoonihim waaljuloodu

With it will melt or vanish away what is within their bellies, as well as (their) skins.

	حَدِيدٍ	مِنْ	مَّقَامِعُ	وَلُهُم
	<u>h</u> adeed <b>in</b>	min	maq <u>a</u> miAAu	Walahum
	iron	Of	(are) hooked	And for them
			rods	



#### 21. Walahum magamiAAu min hadeedin

And for them are hooked rods of iron (to punish them).

مِنْ	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُوا	أن	أرَادُوا	كْلُمَا
min	minh <u>a</u>	yakhrujoo	an	ar <u>a</u> doo	Kullam <u>a</u>
From/due to	Therefrom	Get away	То	They seek	Whenever
الْحَرِيق	عَدَّابَ	وَدُوڤوا	فيها	أعِيدُوا	غَمِّ
al <u>h</u> areeq <b>i</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	Wa <u>th</u> ooqoo	feeh <u>a</u>	oAAeedoo	ghammin
(of) burning (Fire)	The torment	And (it will be said to them) taste	Therein	They will be driven back	Anguish

## كُلَّمَ آ أَرَادُوۤ أَن تَحَنَّرُجُواْ مِنْ المِنْ غَمِّ أُعِيدُواْ فِهَا وَذُوقُواْ عَدَابَ ٱلْحَرِيقِ



#### 22. Kullama aradoo an yakhrujoo minha min ghammin oAAeedoo feeha wathooqoo AAathaba alhareeqi

Every time they seek to get away therefrom, from anguish, they will be driven back therein, and (it will be) said to them: "Taste the torment of burning!"

#### Section 3

Section 3					
وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يُدْخِلُ	الله	إنَّ
waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yudkhilu	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna
0					
And do	Believe	Those who	Will admit	Allah	Truly
الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْقِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	الصَّالِحَاتِ
al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree	jann <u>a</u> tin	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti
Rivers	Under	which	Flowing	(to) Gardens	Righteous
					deeds
ۮٙۿؘٮ	مِن	أسكاور	مِنْ	فيها	يُحَلُّوْنَ
<u>th</u> ahabin	min	as <u>a</u> wira	min	feeh <u>a</u>	yu <u>h</u> allawna
Gold	Of	Bracelets	With	In them	They will be
					adorned
		حَريرٌ	فِيهَا	وَ لِبَاسُهُمْ	وَلُؤْلُوًا
		<u>h</u> areer <b>un</b>	feeh <u>a</u>	walib <u>a</u> suhu	walu/lu-an
				m	
		(will be) of	Therein	And their	And pearls
		silk		garments	

# إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ عَمَّوْلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجَرِى مِن تَحَتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ مُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبِ تَجَرِى مِن تَحَتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ مُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبِ وَلُوْلُوا لُوَا اللهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ عَلَى اللهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ عَلَى اللهَ اللهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ عَلَى اللهَ اللهُ اللهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ عَلَى اللهَ اللهُ ال

23. Inna All<u>a</u>ha yudkhilu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru yu<u>h</u>allawna feeh<u>a</u> min as<u>a</u>wira min <u>th</u>ahabin walu/lu-an walib<u>a</u>suhum feeha hareer**un** 

Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise), wherein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls and their garments therein will be of silk.

وَ هُدُوا	الْقُول	مِنَ	الطّيّب	ٳڵؽ	وَهُدُوا
wahudoo	alqawli	mina	a <b>l</b> ttayyibi	il <u>a</u>	Wahudoo
And they are guided	Speech	(of)	Goodness	Unto	And they are guided
			الْحَمِيدِ	صير َاطِ	إلَّى
			al <u>h</u> ameed <b>i</b>	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> i	il <u>a</u> To
			Of Him Who is Worthy of praise	The Path	То

## وَهُدُوٓا إِلَى ٱلطَّيِّبِ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْلِ وَهُدُوٓا إِلَىٰ صِرَاطِ ٱلْحَمِيدِ ﴿

#### 24. Wahudoo ila alttayyibi mina alqawli wahudoo ila sirati alhameedi

And they are guided (in this world) unto goodly speech (i.e. *La ilaha ill-Allah, Alhamdu lillah*, recitation of the Qur'an, etc.) and they are guided to the Path of Him (i.e. Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism), Who is Worthy of all praises.

سَيِيلِ	عَن	وَيَصُدُّونَ	<u>گ</u> َفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۘ
sabeeli	AAan	waya <u>s</u> uddoo	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
		na			
The Path	From	And hinder	Disbelieve	Those who	Verily
		(men)			
لِلنَّاس	جَعَلْنَاهُ	الَّذِي	الْحَرَامِ	والمسعد	اللَّهِ
li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	jaAAaln <u>a</u> hu	alla <u>th</u> ee	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	wa <b>a</b> lmasjidi	All <u>a</u> hi
To (all)	We have	Which	Sacred	And the	(of) Allah
mankind	made (open)			Mosque	
یُردْ	وَمَن	وَالْبَادِ	فِيهِ	الْعَاكِفُ	سكواء
yurid	waman	wa <b>a</b> lb <u>a</u> di	feehi	alAA <u>a</u> kifu	saw <u>a</u> an

Inclines	And	And the	In it	The dweller	(are) equal				
	whoever	visitor							
عَذَابٍ	مِنْ	نُذِقْهُ	بظلم	بإلحَادٍ	فِيةِ				
AAa <u>tha</u> bin	min	nu <u>th</u> iqhu	bi <u>th</u> ulmin	bi-il <u>ha</u> din	feehi				
A torment	From	We will	Or to do	To evil	Therein				
		cause him to	wrong	actions					
		taste							
	اً ألِيمٍ								
					aleem <b>in</b>				
					painful				

# إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ اللَّهِ وَٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ اللَّهِ وَٱلْمَادِ وَمَن يُرِدُ فِيهِ اللَّهِ عَلْنَهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَآءِ ٱلْعَكِفُ فِيهِ وَٱلْبَادِ وَمَن يُرِدُ فِيهِ اللَّهِ عَلْنَهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَآءِ ٱلْعَكِفُ فِيهِ وَٱلْبَادِ وَمَن يُرِدُ فِيهِ اللَّهِ عَلْمَ فِيهِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمِ هَا لَيمِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمِ هَا اللهِ اللهِ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمِ هَا اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمِ هَا اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ

25. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo waya<u>s</u>uddoona AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi wa**a**lmasjidi al<u>h</u>ar<u>a</u>mi alla<u>th</u>ee jaAAaln<u>a</u>hu lilnn<u>a</u>si saw<u>a</u>an alAA<u>a</u>kifu feehi wa**a**lb<u>a</u>di waman yurid feehi biilhadin bi*th*ulmin nuthiqhu min AAathabin aleem**in** 

Verily! Those who disbelieve and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) which We have made (open) to (all) men, the dweller in it and the visitor from the country are equal there [as regards its sanctity and pilgrimage (Hajj and 'Umrah)]. And whoever inclines to evil actions therein or to do wrong (i.e. practise polytheism and leave Islamic Monotheism), him We shall cause to taste a painful torment

#### **Section 4**

Section 4					
أن	الْبَيْتِ	مَكَانَ	لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ	بَوَّأْنَا	وَإِدْ
an	albayti	mak <u>a</u> na	li-ibr <u>a</u> heema	bawwa/n <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>th</u>
That	(of) the	The site	Abraham	We showed	And
	sacred				(remember)
	House				when
بَيْنِي	وَطُهِّر ْ	شَيْئًا	ېي	تشرك	Ú
baytiya	wa <u>t</u> ahhir	shay-an	bee	tushrik	1 <u>a</u>
My house	And cleanse	Anything	With me	Not as:	sociate
		السُّجُودِ	وَ الرُّكَعِ	وَ الْقَائِمِينَ	لِلطَّائِفِينَ
		alssujoodi	wa <b>al</b> rrukka	wa <b>a</b> lq <u>a</u> -	li <b>l</b> tta-ifeena
			AAi	imeena	
		And make	And those	And those	For those
		prostration	who bow	who stand	who
			down	up for prayer	circumumbul
					ate (it)

## وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَ هِيمَ مَكَانَ ٱلْبَيْتِ أَن لَا تُشْرِك بِي شَيَّا وَطَهِرَ بَيْتِي أَن لَا تُشْرِك بِي شَيَّا وَطَهِرَ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّآبِفِينَ وَٱلْوَّكِعِ ٱلسُّجُودِ ﴿

26. Wa-ith bawwa/na li-ibraheema makana albayti an la tushrik bee shay-an watahhir baytiya liltta-ifeena waalqa-imeena waalrukkaAAi alssujoodi

And (remember) when We showed Ibrahim (Abraham) the site of the (Sacred) House (the Ka'bah at Makkah) (saying): "Associate not anything (in worship) with Me, [La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Islamic Monotheism], and sanctify My House for those who circumambulate it, and those who stand up for prayer, and those who bow (submit themselves with humility and obedience to Allah), and make prostration (in prayer, etc.);"

رجَالًا	يَأْثُوكَ	بِالْحَجِّ	الْنَّاس	فِي	وَ أَدِّن
ri <u>ja</u> lan	ya/tooka	Bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> ajji	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	fee	Waa <u>thth</u> in
On foot	They will	The	Mankind	То	And
	come to you	pilligrimage			proclaim
كُلِّ	مِن	يَأْتِينَ	ضكامر	ػؙڶ	وَ عَلْى
kulli	min	ya/teena	<u>da</u> mirin	kulli	waAAal <u>a</u>
Every	From	They will come	Lean (camel)	Every	And on
				عَمِيقِ	فَجِّ
				AAameeq <b>in</b>	fajjin
				Deep (and distant)	Mountain highway

وَأَذِن فِي ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالاً وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِن كُلِّ فَجِّ عَمِيقٍ

27. Waa<u>thth</u>in fee a**l**nn<u>a</u>si bi**a**l<u>h</u>ajji ya/tooka rij<u>a</u>lan waAAal<u>a</u> kulli <u>da</u>mirin ya/teena min kulli fajjin AAameeq**in** 

And proclaim to mankind the *Hajj* (pilgrimage). They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they will come from every deep and distant (wide) mountain highway (to perform *Hajj*).

اللهِ	اسْمَ	وَيَدْكُرُوا	لَّهُمْ	مَنَافِعَ	لِيَشْهَدُوا
All <u>a</u> hi	isma	waya <u>th</u> kuroo	lahum	man <u>a</u> fiAAa	Liyashhadoo
(of) Allah	The name	And mention	To them	Things that	That they
				are of	may witness
				benefit	

رزَقَهُم	مًا	عَلَٰی	مَّعْلُومَاتٍ	أيَّامٍ	فِي
razaqahum	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	maAAloom <u>a</u> tin	ayy <u>a</u> min	fee
He has provided them	Whatever	Over	Appointed	Days	On
وأطعِمُوا	مِنْهَا	فَكُلُوا	الأثعَام	بَهِيمَةِ	مِّن
waatAAimo	minh <u>a</u>	fakuloo	al-anAA <u>a</u> mi	baheemati	min
0					
And feed	Thereof	Then eat	(of) cattle	The beast	From
				الْفَقِيرَ	الْبَائِسَ
				Alfaqeer <b>a</b>	alb <u>a</u> -isa
				The poor	Who had a very hard time

لِّيَشْهَدُواْ مَنَعْفِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذِ كُرُواْ آسَمَ ٱللَّهِ فِي آيَّامِ مَّعْلُومَتِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ ٱلْأَنْعَمِ فَكُلُواْ مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُواْ ٱلْبَآبِسَ



28. Liyashhadoo man<u>a</u>fiAAa lahum waya<u>th</u>kuroo isma All<u>a</u>hi fee ayy<u>a</u>min maAAloom<u>a</u>tin AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> razaqahum min baheemati al-anAA<u>a</u>mi fakuloo minh<u>a</u> waa<u>t</u>AAimoo alb<u>a</u>-isa alfaqeer**a** 

That they may witness things that are of benefit to them (i.e. reward of *Hajj* in the Hereafter, and also some worldly gain from trade, etc.), and mention the Name of Allah on appointed days (i.e. 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th day of Dhul-Hijjah), over the beast of cattle that He has provided for them (for sacrifice) (at the time of their slaughtering by saying: *Bismillah*, *Wallahu-Akbar*, *Allahumma Minka wa Ilaik*). Then eat thereof and feed therewith the poor who have a very hard time.

وَٱلْيَطُّوَّقُوا	ئْدُورَهُمْ	وَٱلْيُوفُوا	تَقَتُّهُمْ	لْيَقْضُوا	تُمَّ
walya <u>tt</u> aww	nu <u>th</u> oorahu	walyoofoo	tafathahum	lyaq <u>d</u> oo	Thumma
afoo	m				
And circumbulate	Their vows	And perform	Their prescribed duties	Let them complete	Then
				الْعَتِيق	بالْبَيْتِ
				alAAateeq <b>i</b>	Bi <b>a</b> lbayti
				Ancient	The House

### ثُمَّ لَيَقَضُواْ تَفَتَهُمْ وَلَيُوفُواْ نُذُورَهُمْ وَلَيَطَّوَّفُواْ بِٱلْبَيْتِ ٱلْعَتِيقِ



29. Thumma lyaqdoo tafathahum walyoofoo nu<u>th</u>oorahum walya<u>tt</u>awwafoo bi**a**lbayti alAAateeq**i** 

Then let them complete the prescribed duties (*Manasik* of *Hajj*) for them, and perform their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House (the Ka'bah at Makkah).

فَهُو	اللهِ	حُرُمَاتِ	يُعَظِّمْ	وَمَن	ذلك
fahuwa	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> urum <u>a</u> ti	yuAAa <u>thth</u> i m	waman	<u>Tha</u> lika
Then that	(of) Allah	The sacred thing	Honours	And whoever	That is
لَكُمُ	وَأُحِلَتْ	رَبِّهِ	عِندَ	غُا	خَيْرٌ
lakumu	wao <u>h</u> illat	rabbihi	AAinda	lahu	khayrun
To you	And ar made lawful	His Lord	(with) to	For him	(is) better
فَاجْتَنِبُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	يُثلِّي	مَا	اِلًا	الأثعام
fa <b>i</b> jtaniboo	AAalaykum	yutl <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	al-anAA <u>a</u> mu
So shun	To you	Will be mentioned	What	Except	The cattle
الزُّور	قُوْلَ	وَ اجْتَنِبُو ا	الْأُو ْتَانِ	مِنَ	الرِّجْسَ
alzzoori	qawla	wa <b>i</b> jtaniboo	al-awth <u>a</u> ni	mina	A <b>l</b> rrijsa
Lying	Speech	And shun	Idols	Of	The aborminatio
					n (worshipping )

ذَالِكَ وَمَن يُعَظِّمْ حُرُمَاتِ ٱللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُ عِندَ رَبِّهِ عَلَّ وَأُحِلَّتَ لَا اللَّهِ فَهُو خَيْرٌ لَّهُ عِندَ رَبِّهِ عَلَيْ وَأُحِلَّتَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَا جَتَنِبُواْ ٱلرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْتَانِ وَٱجْتَنِبُواْ قَوْلَ ٱلزُّورِ ﴿

30. <u>Tha</u>lika waman yuAAa<u>thth</u>im <u>h</u>urum<u>a</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi fahuwa khayrun lahu AAinda rabbihi wao<u>h</u>illat lakumu al-anAA<u>a</u>mu ill<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> yutl<u>a</u> AAalaykum fa**i**jtaniboo alrrijsa mina alawth<u>a</u>ni wa**i**jtaniboo qawla alzzoor**i** 

That (Manasik prescribed duties of Hajj is the obligation that mankind owes to Allah), and

whoever honours the sacred things of Allah, then that is better for him with his Lord. The cattle are lawful to you, except those (that will be) mentioned to you (as exceptions). So shun the abomination (worshipping) of idol, and shun lying speech (false statements)

وَمَن	پهِ	مُشْرِكِينَ	غَيْرَ	لِلَّهِ	حُنَفَاء			
waman	bihi	mushrikeena	ghayra	lill <u>a</u> hi	<u>H</u> unaf <u>a</u> a			
And	Unto him	Associating	Not	To Allah	Being			
whoever		partners			upright			
السَّمَاء	مِنَ	خَرَّ	فَكَأَنَّمَا	بالله	يُشْرِكُ			
alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	kharra	fakaannam <u>a</u>	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	yushrik			
The Sky	From	He had	(it is) as if	To Allah	Assigns			
		fallen			partners			
الرِّيحُ	بِهِ	تَهْ <i>وِي</i>	أوْ	الطَّيْرُ	فَتَخْطُفُهُ			
a <b>l</b> rree <u>h</u> u	bihi	tahwee	aw	a <b>l</b> ttayru	fatakh <u>t</u> afuhu			
The wind	Him	Blown	Or	The birds	And had			
		(overcome)			snatched			
					him			
			سُحِيقِ	مَكَانِ	فِي			
			sa <u>h</u> eeq <b>in</b>	mak <u>a</u> nin	fee			
			Far off	A place	To			
حُنَفَآءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ قَمَن يُشْرِكَ بِٱللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِرَ . السَّمَآءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ ٱلطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِى بِهِ ٱلرِّحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَجِيقٍ								

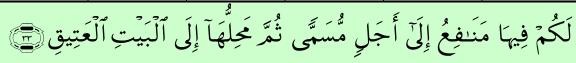
31. <u>Hunafaa lillahi ghayra mushrikeena bihi waman yushrik biAllahi fakaannama kharra mina alssama-i fatakhtafuhu alttayru aw tahwee bihi alrreehu fee makanin saheeqin Hunafa' Lillah (i.e. to worship none but Allah), not associating partners (in worship, etc.) unto Him and whoever assigns partners to Allah, it is as if he had fallen from the sky, and the birds had snatched him, or the wind had thrown him to a far off place.</u>

فَإِنَّهَا	اللهِ	شَعَائِرَ	يُعَظِّمْ	وَمَن	ذلك	
fa-innah <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	shaAA <u>a</u> -ira	yuAAa <u>thth</u> i m	waman	<u>Tha</u> lika	
Then it is truly	(of) Allah	The symbols	Honours	And whosoever	That	
			الْقُلُوبِ	تَقُو َى	مِن	
			alquloob <b>i</b>	taqw <u>a</u>	min	
			(of) the hearts	The piety	From	
ذَالِكَ وَمَن يُعَظِّمْ شَعَتِيرَ ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِن تَقُوكَ ٱلْقُلُوبِ						

#### 32. <u>Tha</u>lika waman yuAAa*thth*im shaAA<u>a</u>-ira All<u>a</u>hi fa-innah<u>a</u> min taqw<u>a</u> alquloob**i**

Thus it is [what has been mentioned in the above said Verses (27, 28, 29, 30, 31) is an obligation that mankind owes to Allah]. And whosoever honours the Symbols of Allah, then it is truly from the piety of the heart.

مُّسَمَّى	أجَلِ	إلْى	مَنَافِعُ	فيها	ڵػ۠م۠
musamman	ajalin	il <u>a</u>	man <u>a</u> fiAAu	feeh <u>a</u>	Lakum
An appointed	Term	For	Benefits	In them	You have
	الْعَتِيق	الْبَيْتِ	إلْى	مَحِلُهَا	تُمَّ
	alAAateeq <b>i</b>	albayti	il <u>a</u>	ma <u>h</u> illuh <u>a</u>	thumma
	The ancient	House	Unto	They are brought for sacrifice	Then (afterwards)



### 33. Lakum feeh<u>a</u> man<u>a</u>fiAAu il<u>a</u> ajalin musamman thumma ma<u>h</u>illuh<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> albayti alAAateeq**i**

In them (cattle offered for sacrifice) are benefits for you for an appointed term, and afterwards they are brought for sacrifice unto the ancient House (the *Haram* - sacred territory of Makkah city).

#### **Section 5**

occuon 5						
اسْمَ	لِيَدْكُرُوا	مَنسَكًا	جَعَلْنَا	أُمَّةٍ	وَ لِكُلِّ	
isma	liya <u>th</u> kuroo	mansakan	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	ommatin	Walikulli	
The name	That they	Religious	We have	Nation	And for	
	may mention	ceremonies	appointed		every	
بَهِيمَةِ	مِّن	رَزَقَهُم	مَا	عَلَٰي	الله	
baheemati	min	razaqahum	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	
Beast	Of	We have given them	That (what)	Over	(of) Allah	
أسْلِمُوا	فَلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	إلَّهُ	فَالِّهُكُمْ	الأنعام	
aslimoo	falahu	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun	fa-il <u>a</u> hukum	al-anAA <u>a</u> mi	
Submit	To him	One	(is) God	And your God	(of) cattle	
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ						
				almukhbitee	wabashshiri	
				n <b>a</b>		
				To those who obey Allah with Humility	And give glad tidings	
وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنسَكًا لِّيَذَّكُرُواْ آسْمَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّنُ						

### بَهِيمَةِ ٱلْأَنْعَامِ" فَإِلَاهُ كُمْ إِلَاهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ ۚ أَسْلِمُوا ۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلْمُخْبِتِينَ



34. Walikulli ommatin jaAAaln<u>a</u> mansakan liya<u>th</u>kuroo isma All<u>a</u>hi AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> razaqahum min baheemati al-anAA<u>a</u>mi fa-il<u>a</u>hukum il<u>a</u>hun w<u>ah</u>idun falahu aslimoo wabashshiri almukhbiteen**a** 

And for every nation We have appointed religious ceremonies, that they may mention the Name of Allah over the beast of cattle that He has given them for food. And your *Ilah* (God) is

One *Ilah* (God Allah), so you must submit to Him Alone (in Islam). And (O Muhammad give glad tidings to the *Mukhbitin* [those who obey Allah with humility and are humble from among the true believers of Islamic Monotheism],

	ڤُلُوبُهُمْ	وَحِلْتْ	اللهٔ	دُکِرَ	إذا	الُذِينَ			
	quloobuhum	wajilat	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>th</u> ukira	i <u>tha</u>	Alla <u>th</u> eena			
	Their hearts	Are filled with fear	Allah	Is mentioned	When (if)	Those			
	الصتَّلاةِ	وَ الْمُقِيمِي	أصنابَهُمْ	مَا	عَلَٰي	وَ الْصَّابِرِينَ			
	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ti	wa <b>a</b> lmuqee	a <u>sa</u> bahum	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	wa <b>al</b> ssabiree			
		mee				na			
	Prayer	And who	My befall	Whatever	(on)	And those			
		perform	them			patient			
		·		يُنفِقُونَ	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	وَمِمَّا			
				yunfiqoon <b>a</b>	razaqn <u>a</u> hum	wamimm <u>a</u>			
				They spend	We have	And out of			
					provided	what			
L					them				
П									

ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ ٱللَّهُ وَجِلَتَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَٱلصَّبِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَصَابَهُمْ وَٱلْصَّبِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَصَابَهُمْ وَٱلْمُقِيمِي ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقَنَهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿

35. Alla<u>th</u>eena i<u>tha th</u>ukira All<u>a</u>hu wajilat quloobuhum wa**al**ssabireena AAala ma asabahum wa**al**muqeemee alssalati wamimma razaqnahum yunfiqoona

Whose hearts are filled with fear when Allah is mentioned; who patiently bear whatever may befall them (of calamities); and who perform *AsSalat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and who spend (in Allah's Cause) out of what We have provided them

اللهِ	شعَائِر	مِّن	ڵػؙم	جَعَلْنَاهَا	وَ الْبُدْنَ
All <u>a</u> hi	shaAA <u>a</u> -iri	min	lakum	jaAAaln <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	Wa <b>a</b> lbudna
(of) Allah	The symbols	(As) among	For you	We have	And cows,

				1 4			
				made them	oxen , or camels		
الله	اسْمَ	فَادْكُرُوا	خَيْرٌ	فيها	ڵػ۠م۠		
All <u>a</u> hi	isma	fa <b>o</b> thkuroo	khayrun	feeh <u>a</u>	lakum		
(of) Allah	The name	So mention	Much good	In them	You have		
فَكُلُوا	جُنُوبُهَا	وَجَبَتْ	فَإِذَا	صَوَافَّ	عَلَيْهَا		
fakuloo	junoobuh <u>a</u>	wajabat	fa-i <u>tha</u>	<u>s</u> aw <u>a</u> ffa	AAalayh <u>a</u>		
Eat	On their sides	They are down	Then when	(they are)drawn up in lines (for sacrifice)	Over them		
سَخَّر ْنَاهَا	كذلك	وَ الْمُعْتَرَّ	الْقَانِعَ	وَأَطْعِمُوا	مِثْهَا		
sakhkharn <u>a</u> h a	ka <u>tha</u> lika	wa <b>a</b> lmuAAt arra	alq <u>a</u> niAAa	waa <u>t</u> AAimo o	minh <u>a</u>		
We have made them subject	Thus	And the beggar who asks (men)	The poor man (who does not ask ) men	And feed	Thereof		
			تَشْكُرُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	ڵػ۠م۠		
			tashkuroon <b>a</b>	laAAallaku m	lakum		
			May be greatful	That you	To you		
وَٱلۡبُدۡنَ جَعَلۡنَهُا لَكُم مِّن شَعَتِهِرِ ٱللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرُ ۖ فَٱذۡكُرُواْ							
أطوره أ	فَكُارُواْ وَيَا هَ	و وو وا	مه ، هَاذَا هَ حَ	اَ - ا حَ ا وَ اَوْ			

وَٱلۡبُدۡنَ جَعَلَنهَا لَكُم مِّن شَعَتِهِ ٱللّهِ لَكُمۡ فِيهَا خَيۡرُ فَٱذۡكُرُواْ اللّهِ لَكُمۡ فِيهَا خَيۡرُ فَٱذۡكُرُواْ اللّهِ اللّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآفَ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُواْ مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُواْ اللّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآفَ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُواْ مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُواْ اللّهَ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُا صَوَآفَ عَلَيْهُا لَكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشْكُرُونَ اللّهِ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُا لَكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشْكُرُونَ اللّهِ اللّهِ عَلّهُ لَعَلّهُ مُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُا لَكُمۡ لَعَلّهُ لَعَلّهُ مَ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُا لَكُمۡ لَعَلّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ اللّ

36. Waalbudna jaAAalnaha lakum min shaAAa-iri Allahi lakum feeha khayrun faothkuroo isma Allahi AAalayha sawaffa fa-itha wajabat junoobuha fakuloo minha waatAAimoo alqaniAAa waalmuAAtarra kathalika sakhkharnaha lakum laAAallakum tashkuroona

And the *Budn* (cows, oxen, or camels driven to be offered as sacrifices by the pilgrims at the sanctuary of Makkah.) We have made for you as among the Symbols of Allah, therein you have much good. So mention the Name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines (for sacrifice). Then, when they are down on their sides (after slaughter), eat thereof, and feed the beggar who does not ask (men), and the beggar who asks (men). Thus have We made them subject to you that you may be grateful.

دِمَاقُ هَا	وَلَا	لُحُومُهَا	الله	يَنَالَ	لن			
dim <u>a</u> oh <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	lu <u>h</u> oomuh <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	yan <u>a</u> la	Lan			
Their blood	Nor	Their meat	Allah	Reaches	Never			
سَخَّرَهَا	كَذَلِكَ	مِنکُمْ	التَّقُوَى	يَنَالُهُ	وَلُكِن			
sakhkharah <u>a</u>	ka <u>tha</u> lika	minkum	a <b>l</b> ttaqw <u>a</u>	yan <u>a</u> luhu	wal <u>a</u> kin			
Hemade them subject	Thus	From you	The piety	Reaches him	But			
هَدَاكُمْ	مَا	عَلَى	الله	لِثُكَبِّرُوا	ڵػ۠م۠			
had <u>a</u> kum	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	litukabbiroo	lakum			
He guided you	What	For	Allah	That you may magniy	To you			
you				الْمُحْسِنِينَ	وَبَشِّر			
				almu <u>h</u> sineen	wabashshiri			
				a				
				To the doers	And glad			
				of Good	tidings			
7	7							

لَن يَنَالَ ٱللَّهَ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَكِن يَنَالُهُ ٱلتَّقَوَىٰ مِنكُمْ كَذَالِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُواْ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ



37. Lan yan<u>a</u>la All<u>a</u>ha lu<u>h</u>oomuh<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> dim<u>a</u>oh<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u>kin yan<u>a</u>luhu a**l**ttaqw<u>a</u> minkum ka<u>tha</u>lika sakhkharah<u>a</u> lakum litukabbiroo All<u>a</u>ha AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> had<u>a</u>kum wabashshiri almu<u>h</u>sineen**a** 

It is neither their meat nor their blood that reaches Allah, but it is piety from you that reaches Him. Thus have We made them subject to you that you may magnify Allah for His Guidance to

you. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad 25) to the *Muhsinun* (doers of good).

آمَنُوا	الُّذِينَ	عَن	يُدَافِعُ	اللَّهُ	ٳڹؖ
<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAani	yud <u>a</u> fiAAu	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna
Believe	de	fends Those w	ho	Allah	Truly
خَوَّانِ	ػ۠ڷٙ	يُحِبُّ	Ŭ	اللَّهُ	ٳڹۘٞ
khaww <u>a</u> nin	kulla	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
Treacherous	Every	likes	Not	Allah	Verily
					كَفُورٍ
					kafoor <b>in</b>
					Ingrate

### ﴿ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدَ فِعُ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا ﴿ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ



38. Inna Allaha yudafiAAu AAani allatheena amanoo inna Allaha la yuhibbu kulla khawwanin kafoor**in** 

Truly, Allah defends those who believe. Verily! Allah likes not any treacherous ingrate to Allah [those who disobey Allah but obey *Shaitan* (Satan)].

#### Section 6

Decidi 0					
وَإِنَّ	ظُلِمُوا	بِأَنَّهُمْ	يُقَاتَلُونَ	لِلَّذِينَ	ٲۮؚڹ
wa-inna	<u>th</u> ulimoo	bi-annahum	yuq <u>a</u> taloona	lilla <u>th</u> eena	O <u>th</u> ina
And surely	They have	Because	Who are	To those	Permission
	been	they	fought		is given
	wronged		against		
		ڵؘقؘۮؚۑڒؙ	نَصْرُ هِمْ	عَلْی	الله
		laqadeer <b>un</b>	na <u>s</u> rihim	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha
		(is) able	Give them	То	Allah
			victory		

#### أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوا ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ



39. O<u>th</u>ina lilla<u>th</u>eena yuq<u>a</u>taloona bi-annahum <u>th</u>ulimoo wa-inna All<u>a</u>ha AAal<u>a</u> na<u>s</u>rihim laqadeer**un** 

Permission to fight is given to those (i.e. believers against disbelievers), who are fighting them, (and) because they (believers) have been wronged, and surely, Allah is Able to give them (believers) victory

حَقً	بِغَيْر	دِيَارِ هِمْ	مِن	أخْرِجُوا	الَّذِينَ
<u>h</u> aqqin	bighayri	diy <u>a</u> rihim	min	okhrijoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
Just case	Without	Their homes	From	Have been expelled	those who
وَلُوْلًا	اللهٔ	رَبُّنَا	يَقُولُوا	أن	ٳؙڵ
walawl <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	rabbun <u>a</u>	yaqooloo	an	ill <u>a</u>
And had it not been that	(is) Allah	Our Lord	They said	That	Only/but
ڷؙۿؙڐٞڡؘۘؿ	بِبَعْضِ	بَعْضَهُم	الْنَّاسَ	اللَّهِ	دَفْعُ
lahuddimat	bibaAA <u>d</u> in	baAA <u>d</u> ahum	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> sa	All <u>a</u> hi	dafAAu
Who have	By another	On set	(of) people	Allah	Checks

been pulled out					
فِيهَا	ۑؙڎػۯؙ	و مَسناجِدُ	وَصلَوَاتٌ	38	9 1 -
8.09	يددر	ومساجد	وصلوات	وبيع	صوامِع
feeh <u>a</u>	yu <u>th</u> karu	wamas <u>a</u> jidu	wa <u>s</u> alaw <u>a</u> tun	wabiyaAAu	<u>s</u> aw <u>a</u> miAAu
				n	
Wherein	Is mentioned	And	And	And	Monastries
		mosques	synagogues	churches	
مَن	طُلُاهُ	وَلۡيَنصُرُنَّ	كَثِيراً	اللهِ	اسْمُ
man	All <u>a</u> hu	walayan <u>s</u> ura	katheeran	All <u>a</u> hi	ismu
		nna			
Those who	Allah	Verily will	Much	(of) Allah	The name
		help			
	عَزيز ً	ڵڨٙۅؚۑٞٞ	الله	إنَّ	يَنصُرُهُ
	AAazeezun	laqawiyyun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	Yan <u>s</u> uruhu
	Almighty	(is) All-	Allah	Truly	Help Him
		strong			(His cause)

ٱلَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُواْ مِن دِيَرِهِم بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ إِلَّا أَن يَقُولُواْ مَرَبُّنَا ٱللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا دَفَعُ ٱللَّهِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلنَّهِ ٱللَّهِ ٱللَّهِ ٱللَّهِ ٱللَّهِ اَلنَّا اللَّهُ وَبَيْعُ وَبِيَعُ وَلِيَعُ وَصَلَوَاتُ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذَكِرُ فِيهَا ٱسْمُ ٱللَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَلَيَنصُرَنَ وَصَلَوَاتُ وَلَيَنصُرَنَ وَصَلَوَاتُ وَلَيَنصُرَنَ وَصَلَوَاتُ وَلَيَنصُرُهُ وَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَ إِن اللَّهَ لَقُوعِ عَزِيزٌ هِ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَ إِن اللَّهَ لَقُوعِ عَزِيزٌ هِ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَ إِن اللَّهَ لَقُوعِ عَزِيزٌ هِ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَ إِن اللَّهَ لَقَوعِ عَزِيزٌ هِ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَ إِن اللَّهَ لَقَوعِ عَنْ عَزِيزٌ هِ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَقُوعِ عَزِيزٌ هِ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَقُوعِ اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ هِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَ اللَّهُ لَقُوعِ اللَّهُ عَزِيزُ هِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَعْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَا اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ عُلَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَعْ عَنْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ عَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الللَّهُ عَلَيْ الللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الللَّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ عَلَيْ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهِ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللّهُ الللهُ الللللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الله

40. Allatheena okhrijoo min diyarihim bighayri haqqin illa an yaqooloo rabbuna Allahu walawla dafAAu Allahi alnnasa baAAdahum bibaAAdin lahuddimat sawamiAAu wabiyaAAun wasalawatun wamasajidu yuthkaru feeha ismu Allahi katheeran walayansuranna Allahu man yansuruhu inna Allaha laqawiyyun AAazeezun

Those who have been expelled from their homes unjustly only because they said: "Our Lord is Allah." - For had it not been that Allah checks one set of people by means of another, monasteries, churches, synagogues, and mosques, wherein the Name of Allah is mentioned much would surely have been pulled down. Verily, Allah will help those who help His (Cause). Truly, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

أقامُوا	الْأُرْض	فِي	مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ	إن	الَّذِينَ
aq <u>a</u> moo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	makkann <u>a</u> hu	in	Alla <u>th</u> eena
			m		
They	The land	In	We give	If	Those who
establish			them power		
وَنَهُواْ	بالمَعْرُوفِ	وَأُمَرُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَ آتُو ُا	الصتَّلاة

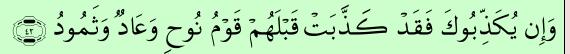
wanahaw	bialmaAAro	waamaroo	alzzak <u>a</u> ta	wa <u>a</u> tawoo	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta
	ofi				
forbid	good	And they	Zakat	And pay	Prayer
		command	(charity		
			Alms)		
	الْتُأْمُورِ	عَاقِبَة	وَلِلَّهِ	الْمُنكَر	عَن
	al-omoor <b>i</b>	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	walill <u>a</u> hi	almunkari	AAani
	(of all)	The end	And with	Evil	from
	matter		Allah rests		

# ٱلَّذِينَ إِن مَّكَّنَاهُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ أَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَوُاْ ٱلزَّكُوةَ وَأَمَرُواْ بِٱلْمَعَرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ ٱلْمُنكرِ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ ٱلْأُمُورِ ﴿

41. Alla<u>th</u>eena in makkann<u>a</u>hum fee al-ar<u>d</u>i aq<u>a</u>moo a<u>lss</u>al<u>a</u>ta wa<u>a</u>tawoo a<u>lzzaka</u>ta waamaroo bi**a**lmaAAroofi wanahaw AAani almunkari walill<u>a</u>hi AA<u>a</u>qibatu al-omoor**i** 

Those (Muslim rulers) who, if We give them power in the land, (they) order for *Iqamat-as-Salat*. [i.e. to perform the five compulsory congregational *Salat* (prayers) (the males in mosques)], to pay the *Zakat* and they enjoin *Al-Ma'ruf* (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid *Al-Munkar* (i.e. disbelief, polytheism and all that Islam has forbidden) [i.e. they make the Qur'an as the law of their country in all the spheres of life]. And with Allah rests the end of (all) matters (of creatures).

قَوْمُ	قَبْلُهُمْ	كَدَّبَتْ	عُوَّدُ	يُكَدِّبُوكَ	وَإِن
qawmu	qablahum	ka <u>thth</u> abat	faqad	yuka <u>thth</u> ibo	Wa-in
				oka	
The people	Before them	Denied	Verily	They deny	And if
				you	
			وَتُمُودُ	وَعَادُ	ئوح
			wathamood <b>u</b>	waAA <u>a</u> dun	noo <u>h</u> in
			And Thamud	And Ad	(of) Naoh



42. Wa-in yuka<u>thth</u>ibooka faqad ka<u>thth</u>abat qablahum qawmu noo<u>h</u>in waAA<u>a</u>dun wathamood**u** 

And if they belie you (O Muhammad ), so were belied the Prophets before them, (by) the people of Nuh (Noah), 'Ad and Thamud,

	لُوطٍ	و َقُو ْمُ	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑؖڡؘ	و َقُو ْمُ
	loo <u>t</u> in	waqawmu	ibr <u>a</u> heema	Waqawmu
	(of) Lot	And the	(of)	And the
		people	Abraham	people



#### 43. Waqawmu ibraheema waqawmu lootin

And the people of Ibrahim (Abraham) and the people of Lout (Lot),

لِلْكَافِرِينَ	فَأَمْلَيْتُ	مُوسِنَى	ۅؘػ۠ڎٞٮؚ	مَدْيَنَ	وأصنحاب
lilk <u>a</u> fireena	faamlaytu	moos <u>a</u>	waku <u>thth</u> iba	madyana	Waa <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu
To the disbelievers	But I granted respite	Moses	And was denied	(of) madyan (midian)	And the dwellers
	نَكِير	گانَ	فَكَيْفَ	أُخَدُتُهُمْ	تُمَّ
	nakeeri	k <u>a</u> na	fakayfa	akha <u>th</u> tuhum	thumma
	My	Was	And how	I seized	Then
	punishment		(terrible)	them	

## وَأُصْحَبُ مَدْيَنَ وَكُذِّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأُمْلَيْتُ لِلْكَ يَفِرِينَ ثُمَّ الْمَدَيْنِ ثُمَّ الْحَدِينَ ثُمَّ الْحَدْتُهُمَ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

#### 44. Waa<u>s-ha</u>bu madyana waku<u>thth</u>iba moos<u>a</u> faamlaytu lilk<u>a</u>fireena thumma akha<u>th</u>tuhum fakayfa kana nakeer**i**

And the dwellers of Madyan (Midian); and belied was Musa (Moses), but I granted respite to the disbelievers for a while, then I seized them, and how (terrible) was My Punishment (against their wrong-doing).

ظالِمَةُ	وَ هِيَ	أهْلُكْنَاهَا	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّن	فَكَأْيِّن
<u>tha</u> limatun	wahiya	ahlakn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	qaryatin	min	Fakaayyin
(was) wrong-doer	While it	We have destroyed	Township	(from) a	And many
مُّعَطَّلَةٍ	وَبِئْرِ	عُرُوشِهَا	عَلَى	خَاوِيَةٌ	فَهِيَ
muAAa <u>tt</u> alat	wabi/rin	AAurooshih	AAal <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> wiyatun	fahiya
in		<u>a</u>			
(Many) a deserted	And well	Its roofs	ln	Lies	So that it
				مَّشِيدٍ	وَقُصْرُ
				masheedin	Waqa <u>s</u> rin
				Lofty	castle

فَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكَنَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا



45. Fakaayyin min qaryatin ahlakn<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> wahiya <u>tha</u>limatun fahiya kh<u>a</u>wiyatun AAal<u>a</u> AAurooshih<u>a</u> wabi/rin muAAa<u>tt</u>alatin waqa<u>s</u>rin masheed**in** 

And many a township have We destroyed while it was given to wrong-doing, so that it lies in ruins (up to this day), and (many) a deserted well and lofty castles!

ڵۿؙمْ	فَتَكُونَ	الْأَرْض	فِي	يَسِيرُوا	أفَلْمْ
lahum	fatakoona	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	Yaseeroo	Afalam
For their	If became	The land	Through	They traveled	Have not
يَسْمُعُونَ	آدًانٌ	أو°	بهَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	ڤلُوبٌ
yasmaAAoo	<u>atha</u> nun	aw	bih <u>a</u>	yaAAqiloon	quloobun
na				a	
To hear	Ears	Or	With them	То	Hearts
				understan	
وَلَكِن	الْأَبْصَارُ	تَعْمَى	ប	فَإِنَّهَا	بهَا
wal <u>a</u> kin	al-ab <u>sa</u> ru	taAAm <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u>	fa-innah <u>a</u>	bih <u>a</u>
But	Eyes	Grow blind	Not	Verily	With them
	الصُّدُور	فِي	التَّتِي	الْقُلُوبُ	تَعْمَى
	al <u>ss</u> udoori	fee	allatee	alquloobu	taAAm <u>a</u>
	The breasts	(are) in	Which	The hearts	Grow blind

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَآ أَوْ ءَاذَانُ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى ٱلْأَبْصَرُ وَلَكِن تَعْمَى ٱلْقُلُوبُ ٱلَّتِي يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى ٱلْأَبْصَرُ وَلَكِن تَعْمَى ٱلْقُلُوبُ ٱلَّتِي فِي ٱلصَّدُورِ فَي

46. Afalam yaseeroo fee al-ar<u>d</u>i fatakoona lahum quloobun yaAAqiloona bih<u>a</u> aw <u>atha</u>nun yasmaAAoona bih<u>a</u> fa-innah<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> taAAm<u>a</u> al-ab<u>sa</u>ru wal<u>a</u>kin taAAm<u>a</u> alquloobu allatee fee a**l**ssudoor**i** 

Have they not travelled through the land, and have they hearts wherewith to understand and ears wherewith to hear? Verily, it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts which are in the breasts that grow blind.

وَعْدَهُ	اللَّهُ	يُخْلِفَ	وَلۡن	بالْعَدَابِ	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ
waAAdahu	All <u>a</u> hu	yukhlifa	walan	bi <b>a</b> lAAa <u>tha</u> b	WayastaAAj
				i	iloonaka
His promise	Allah	Fails	And never	On the	And they
				torment	ask you to

80

					hasten
سنَةٍ	كأثف	رَبِّكَ	عَندَ	يَوْمًا	وَإِنَّ
sanatin	kaalfi	rabbika	AAinda	yawman	wa-inna
Years	(is) as a thousand	Your Lord	With	A day	And verily
				تَعُدُّونَ	مِّمَّا
				taAAuddoon	Mimm <u>a</u>
				a	
				You count (reckon)	Of what

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ وَلَن مُخْلِفَ ٱللَّهُ وَعَدَهُ وَ وَإِنَ يَوْمًا عِندَ رَبِّكَ كَأُلُفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمًا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿

47. WayastaAAjiloonaka bi**a**lAAa<u>tha</u>bi walan yukhlifa All<u>a</u>hu waAAdahu wa-inna yawman AAinda rabbika kaalfi sanatin mimm<u>a</u> taAAuddoon**a** 

And they ask you to hasten on the torment! And Allah fails not His Promise. And verily, a day with your Lord is as a thousand years of what you reckon.

وَ هِيَ	لهَا	أمْلَيْتُ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّن	وَكَأَيِّن
wahiya	lah <u>a</u>	amlaytu	qaryatin	min	Wakaayyin
While it	To it	I gave respite	A township	Of	And many
	الْمَصِيرُ	وَ إِلْيَّ	أخَدْتُهَا	نُمَّ	ظالِمَةٌ
	alma <u>s</u> eer <b>u</b>	wa-ilayya	akha <u>th</u> tuh <u>a</u>	thumma	<u>Tha</u> limatun
	(is) the final return	And to me	I seized it	Then (in the end)	Was given to wrong doing

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَىَّ



48. Wakaayyin min qaryatin amlaytu lah<u>a</u> wahiya <u>tha</u>limatun thumma akha<u>th</u>tuh<u>a</u> wailayya alma<u>s</u>eer**u** 

And many a township did I give respite while it was given to wrong-doing. Then (in the end) I seized it (with punishment). And to Me is the (final) return (of all).

Section 7

أنَا	إِنَّمَا	النَّاسُ	أيُّهَا	یَا	قُلْ
an <u>a</u>	innam <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Qul
I	Verily	Mankind	0! :	you	Say
			مُّٰدِينُ	نَذِيرٌ	ڵػ۠ؠ۠
			mubeen <b>un</b>	na <u>th</u> eerun	lakum
			Plain	(am) a	To you
				warner	

### قُلْ يَنَأَيُّ النَّاسُ إِنَّمَاۤ أَنَاْ لَكُمۡ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿ قُلِينٌ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّاللَّا

49. Qul ya ayyuha alnnasu innama ana lakum natheerun mubeenun

Say (O Muhammad ): "O mankind! I am (sent) to you only as a plain warner."

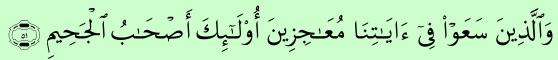
مَّغْفِرَةُ	لَهُم	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	فَالَّذِينَ
maghfiratun	lahum	a <mark>l</mark> ssali <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	Fa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena
			0		
(is)	For them	Righteous	And do	Who believe	So those
forgiveness		deeds			
				كَرِيمٌ	وَرِزْقٌ
				kareem <b>un</b>	warizqun
				Generous	And
					provision

### فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ لَهُم مَّغَفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمُ ٥

50. Fa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti lahum maghfiratun warizqun kareem**un** 

So those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them is forgiveness and *Rizqun Karim* (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

أوْلَئِكَ	مُعَاجِزِينَ	آياتِنَا	فِي	سَعَو ٛا	وَ الَّذِينَ
ol <u>a</u> -ika	muAA <u>a</u> jizee	<u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	fee	saAAaw	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een
	na				a
Those are	To frustrate (them)	Our signs	Against	Strive	And those who
				الْجَحِيمِ	أصْحَابُ
				Alja <u>h</u> eem <b>i</b>	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu
				Of the Hell-	The dwellers
				fire	



51. Waallatheena saAAaw fee ayatina muAAajizeena ola-ika as-habu aljaheemi

But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate and obstruct them, they will be dwellers of the Hell-fire.

رَّسُولٍ	مِن	قَبْلِ <i>ا</i> كَ	مِن	أرْسَلْنَا	وَمَا			
rasoolin	min	qablika	min	arsaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>			
Messenger	Any	Befor	e you	We sent	And not			
أَلْقَى	تُمَنَّى	ٳڎٳ	اِلًا	نَبِيِّ	وَلَا			
alq <u>a</u>	tamann <u>a</u>	i <u>tha</u>	ill <u>a</u>	nabiyyin	wal <u>a</u>			
Threw	He did reciete the revelation	When	But	Prophet	Nor			
مَا	اللهٔ	فَيَنسَخُ	أُمْنِيَّتِهِ	فِي	الشَّيْطانُ			
m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	fayansakhu	omniyyatihi	fee	A <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> n u			
What	Allah	But abolishes	His recitation	In	Satan			
آيَاتِهِ	اللهٔ	يُحْكِمُ	نُمَّ	الشَّيْطانُ	يُلْقِي			
<u>aya</u> tihi	All <u>a</u> hu	yu <u>h</u> kimu	thumma	a <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> nu	yulqee			
His revelations	Allah	Establishes	Then	Satan	Throws in			
			حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	وَاللُّهُ			
			<u>h</u> akeem <b>un</b>	AAaleemun	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu			
			All-wise	(is) All- knower	And Allah			
وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ مِن رَّسُولِ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّآ إِذَا تَمَنَّىٰ أَلۡقَى								
يُحْكِحُ	أُنيطَانُ ثُمَّ اللهُ	مَا يُلِقِي ٱلنَّا	فَينسَخُ ٱللهُ	ہ ۔ نی اُمنِیتِہے	ٱلشَّيْطَيْنُ إ			

ٱلله ءَايَاتِهِ وَالله عَلِيمُ حَكِيمُ الله

52. Wama arsalna min qablika min rasoolin wala nabiyyin illa itha tamanna alqa alshshaytanu fee omniyyatihi fayansakhu Allahu ma yulqee alshshaytanu thumma yuhkimu Allahu ayatihi wa**A**llahu AAaleemun hakeem**un** 

Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before you, but; when he did recite the revelation or narrated or spoke, Shaitan (Satan) threw (some falsehood) in it. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitan (Satan) throws in. Then Allah establishes His Revelations. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise:

ڵٞڷؙۮؚینؘ	فِثْنَهُ	الشَّيْطانُ	يُلْقِي	مَا	لِيَجْعَلَ
lilla <u>th</u> eena	fitnatan	a <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> nu	yulqee	m <u>a</u>	LiyajAAala
For those	A trail	Satan	Throws	What	That He (Allah) may

					make
وَ إِنَّ	ڤلُوبُهُمْ	وَ الْقَاسِيَةِ	مَّرَضٌ	فأوبهم	فِي
wa-inna	quloobuhum	wa <b>a</b> lq <u>a</u> siyati	mara <u>d</u> un	quloobihim	fee
And	Their hearts	And the	(is) a	Whose	In
certainly		hardened	disease	hearts	
		بَعِيدٍ	شيقاق	لْفِي	الظَّالِمِينَ
		baAAeed <b>in</b>	shiq <u>a</u> qin	lafee	a <b>l</b> ththalimee
					na
		Far-off	An	(are) in	The wrong-
			opposition		doers
		Far-off		(are) in	

### لِّيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلِّقِي ٱلشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِم مَّرَضٌ



#### 53. LiyajAAala ma yulqee alshshaytanu fitnatan lillatheena fee quloobihim maradun waalqasiyati quloobuhum wa-inna alththalimeena lafee shiqaqin baAAeedin

That He (Allah) may make what is thrown in by *Shaitan* (Satan) a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy and disbelief) and whose hearts are hardened. And certainly, the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) are in an opposition far-off (from the truth against Allah's Messenger and the believers).

الْحَقُّ	أنَّهُ	الْعِلْمَ	أوثوا	الُّذِينَ	-1°-11-
		1 '	اولوا		وبيعام
al <u>h</u> aqqu	annahu	alAAilma	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	WaliyaAAla
					ma
(is) the truth	That it (this	Knowledge	Have been	Those who	And know
	Quran)		given		
مُا	فَتُخْدِتَ	ؠؚ؋	فَيُؤْمِنُوا	رَّبِّكَ	مِن
lahu	fatukhbita	bihi	fayu/minoo	rabbika	min
To it	And may	In it	So that may	Your Lord	From
	submit		believe		
آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	لهَادِ	الله	وَ إِنَّ	ڤُلُوبُهُمْ
<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	lah <u>a</u> di	All <u>a</u> ha	wa-inna	quloobuhum
Believe	(of ) those	(is) the	Allah	And verily	Their hearts
	who	guide			
			مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	صير َاطٍ	إِلْى
			mustaqeemi	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	il <u>a</u>
			n		
			Straight	The path	То

وَلِيَعْلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُواْ بِهِ عَلَمَ اللَّهِ الْمَ

### فَتُخۡبِتَ لَهُ وَقُلُوبُهُم ﴿ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهَادِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوۤاْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ



54. WaliyaAAlama alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alAAilma annahu al<u>h</u>aqqu min rabbika fayu/minoo bihi fatukhbita lahu quloobuhum wa-inna All<u>a</u>ha lah<u>a</u>di alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo il<u>a sirat</u>in mustaqeem**in** 

And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (this Qur'an) is the truth from your Lord, and that they may believe therein, and their hearts may submit to it with humility. And verily, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path

مِرْيَةٍ	فِي	كَفَرُوا	الْذِينَ	يَزَالُ	وَلُا
miryatin	fee	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yaz <u>a</u> lu	Wal <u>a</u>
Doubt	(to be) in	Disbelieved	Those who	Will not ce	ease to be
أوْ	بَغْثَهُ	السَّاعَة	تَأْتِيَهُمُ	حَلَّى	مِّنْهُ
aw	baghtatan	alss <u>a</u> AAatu	ta/tiyahumu	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	minhu
Or	Suddenly	The Hour	Comes to	Until	About it
			them		(Quran)
		عَقِيمٍ	يَوْمٍ	عَدَابُ	يَأْتِيَهُمْ
		AAaqeem <b>in</b>	yawmin	AAa <u>tha</u> bu	Ya/tiyahum
		Futile (after which there will be no night)	(of) a day	The torment	There comes to them
1,7,8,	ع و و ص	( \W / 8=w	۹′ ، ، ، ، ه	<u></u>	مراكب مرادفا فأ

## وَلَا يَزَالُ ٱلذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنَهُ حَتَىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿

55. Wala yazalu allatheena kafaroo fee miryatin minhu hatta ta/tiyahumu alssaAAatu baghtatan aw ya/tiyahum AAathabu yawmin AAaqeemin

And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about it (this Qur'an) until the Hour comes suddenly upon them, or there comes to them the torment of the Day after which there will be no night (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

فَالَّذِينَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَحْكُمُ	لُلُهِ	ؠؘۅ۠ڡۘٮؙؚۮؚ	المُلكُ
fa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	baynahum	ya <u>h</u> kumu	lill <u>a</u> hi	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Almulku
So those	Between	He will guide	(will be) for	On that day	The
who	them		Allah		sovergnity
الْتَعِيمِ	جَنَّاتِ	فِي	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا
alnnaAAee	jann <u>a</u> ti	fee	a <b>l</b> ssalihati	waAAamilo	amanoo

mi				0	
(of) delight	Gardens	(will be) in	Righteous	And did	Believed
			good deeds		

### ٱلْمُلُّكُ يَوْمَبِذِ لِلَّهِ كَلَّهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ

### الصَّلِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿

#### 56. Almulku yawma-i<u>th</u>in lill<u>a</u>hi ya<u>h</u>kumu baynahum fa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo alssalihati fee jann<u>a</u>ti alnnaAAeem**i**

The sovereignty on that Day will be that of Allah (the one Who has no partners). He will judge between them. So those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds will be in Gardens of delight (Paradise).

لَهُمْ	فَأُو ْلَئِكَ	بآياتنا	وَكَدَّبُوا	<u>گ</u> َفَرُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ
Lahum	faol <u>a</u> -ika	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	waka <u>thth</u> abo	kafaroo	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een
			0		a
For them	(those)	Our verses	And denied	Deibeleived	And those
(will be)					who
				مُّهِينُ	عَدَّابٌ
				muheen <b>un</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> bun
				Humiliating	A torment

#### وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَئِنَا فَأُوْلَنِإِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ



#### 57. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo waka<u>thth</u>aboo bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> faol<u>a</u>-ika lahum AAa<u>tha</u>bun muheen**un**

And those who disbelieved and belied Our Verses (of this Qur'an), for them will be a humiliating torment (in Hell).

#### **Section 8**

نُمَّ	اللَّهِ	سَيِيلِ	فِي	هَاجَرُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ
thumma	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	h <u>a</u> jaroo	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een
					a
Then ( after	(of) Allah	The cause	In	Emigrated	And those
that)					who
رَزْقًا	اللهٔ	لْيَرِ زُقَنَّهُمُ	مَاثُوا	أوْ	ڤَتِلُوا
rizqan	All <u>a</u> hu	layarzuqann	m <u>a</u> too	aw	qutiloo
		ahumu			
Provisions	Allah	Surely will	Died	Or	They were
		provide for			killed

		them			
الرَّازِقِينَ	خَيْرُ	لَهُوَ	الله	وَ إِنَّ	حَسنًا
alrr <u>a</u> ziqeena	khayru	lahuwa	All <u>a</u> ha	wa-inna	<u>h</u> asanan
Of those	(is) Best	It is he who	Allah	And verily	Good
who provide		indeed			
sustenance					

# وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوۤاْ أَوۡ مَاتُواْ لَيَرۡزُقَنَّهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ لَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّزِقِينَ هَا حَسَنًا ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّزِقِينَ هَا اللهَ لَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّزِقِينَ هَا

58. Waallatheena hajaroo fee sabeeli Allahi thumma qutiloo aw matoo layarzuqannahumu Allahu rizqan hasanan wa-inna Allaha lahuwa khayru alrraziqeena
Those who emigrated in the Cause of Allah and after that were killed or died, surely, Allah will provide a good provision for them. And verily, it is Allah Who indeed is the Best of those who make provision.

لْعَلِيمٌ	الله	وَ إِنَّ	يَرْضَوْنَهُ	مُّدْخَلًا	ڵؽؙۮ۠ڂؚڵٮٞٞۿؙؗؗم
laAAaleemu	All <u>a</u> ha	wa-inna	yar <u>d</u> awnahu	mudkhalan	Layudkhilan
n					nahum
(is) indeed	Allah	And verily	With which	An	Truly He will
AllI-Knowing			they whall	enterance	make them
			be well		enter
			pleased		
					حَلِيمٌ
					<u>h</u> aleem <b>un</b>
					Most
					forebearing

### لَيُدۡحِلَّنَّهُم مُّدۡحَلاً يَرۡضَوۡنَهُ وَ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمُ ١

59. Layudkhilannahum mudkhalan yardawnahu wa-inna Allaha laAAaleemun haleemun Truly, He will make them enter an entrance with which they shall be well-pleased, and verily, Allah indeed is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

عُوقِبَ	مَا	ېمِثلِ	عَاقَبَ	وَمَنْ	ذلك
AAooqiba	m <u>a</u>	bimithli	AA <u>a</u> qaba	waman	<u>Tha</u> lika
he was	(of) that	With the like	Has retailed	And	That is so
made to	which			whoever	
suffer					
اللهٔ	لْيَنصُرُنَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ	بُغِيَ	تُمَّ	پهِ
All <u>a</u> hu	layan <u>s</u> urann	AAalayhi	bughiya	thumma	bihi
	ahu				

Allah	Will surely	(Against	He has	Then	(with it)
	help him	Him)	again been		
			wronged		
		غَفُورُ	لْعَفُوتٌ	الله	إنَّ
		ghafoor <b>un</b>	laAAafuww	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
			un		
		Oft- forgiving	(is)oft-	Allah	Verily
			pardoning		

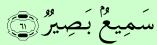
## \* ذَالِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَعَفُولُ ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَعَفُولُ ﴿ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَعَفُولُ ﴿ اللّهَ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَعَفُولُ ﴿ اللّهَ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

60. <u>Tha</u>lika waman AA<u>a</u>qaba bimithli m<u>a</u> AAooqiba bihi thumma bughiya AAalayhi layan<u>s</u>urannahu All<u>a</u>hu inna All<u>a</u>ha laAAafuwwun ghafoor**un** 

That is so. And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer, and then has again been wronged, Allah will surely help him. Verily! Allah indeed is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving

فِي	اللَّيْلَ	يُولِجُ	اللهٔ	ؠٲڹۜ	ذلِكَ
fee	allayla	Yooliju	All <u>a</u> ha	bi-anna	<u>Tha</u> lika
Into	The night	Merges	Allah	Because	That (is)
وَ أَنَّ	اللَّيْل	فِي	الثَّهَارَ	وَيُولِجُ	الثَّهَار
waanna	allayli	fee	a <b>l</b> nnah <u>a</u> ra	wayooliju	a <b>l</b> nnah <u>a</u> ri
And verily	The night	Into	The day	And merges	The day
			بَصِير ٞ	ستميع	اللَّهَ
			ba <u>s</u> eer <b>un</b>	sameeAAun	All <u>a</u> ha
			All-seer	(is) All-	Allah
				hearer	

ذَ لِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُولِجُ ٱلَّيْلَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِي ٱلَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ



61. <u>Tha</u>lika bi-anna All<u>a</u>ha yooliju allayla fee alnnah<u>a</u>ri wayooliju alnnah<u>a</u>ra fee allayli waanna All<u>a</u>ha sameeAAun ba<u>s</u>eer**un** 

That is because Allah merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer

وَ أَنَّ	الْحَقُّ	هُوَ	الله	ؠٲڹۘ	ذلِكَ
waanna	al <u>h</u> aqqu	huwa	All <u>a</u> ha	bi-anna	<u>Tha</u> lika
And that	(is) the truth	He	Allah	Because	That (is)

الْبَاطِلُ	ۿؙۅؘ	دُونِهِ	مِن	يَدْعُونَ	مَا
alb <u>at</u> ilu	huwa	doonihi	min	yadAAoona	m <u>a</u>
Falsehood	It is	Beside	es Him	They invoke	What
	الْكَبِيرُ	الْعَلِيُّ	هُوَ	اللَّهُ	وَأَنَّ
	alkabeer <b>u</b>	alAAaliyyu	huwa	All <u>a</u> ha	waanna
	And Most	(is) the Most	He	Allah	And that
	Great	High			

## ذَ ٰ لِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ عَهُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ عَهُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْ اللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْعَلَّى ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿

62. <u>Tha</u>lika bi-anna All<u>a</u>ha huwa al<u>h</u>aqqu waanna m<u>a</u> yadAAoona min doonihi huwa albatilu waanna Allaha huwa alAAaliyyu alkabeer**u** 

That is because Allah He is the Truth (the only True God of all that exists, Who has no partners or rivals with Him), and what they (the polytheists) invoke besides Him, it is *Batil* (falsehood) And verily, Allah He is the Most High, the Most Great

مِنَ	أنزَلَ	اللهٔ	أنَّ	تُرَ	أَلْمْ
mina	anzala	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	tara	Alam
From	Sends down	Allah	That	See you	Do not
إنَّ	مُخْضَرَّةً	الْأَرْضُ	فَثُصْبِحُ	مَاء	السَّمَاء
inna	mukh <u>d</u> arrata	al-ar <u>d</u> u	fatu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> u	m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i
	n				
Verily	Green	The earth	And	Water (Rain)	The sky
			becomes		
			خَبِيرٌ	لطيف	اللَّهَ
			khabeer <b>un</b>	la <u>t</u> eefun	All <u>a</u> ha
			(And ) well	(is) Most	Allah
			Acquinted	kind	

أَلَمْ تَرَأُنَ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبيرٌ ﴿

63. Alam tara anna All<u>a</u>ha anzala mina alssam<u>a</u>-i m<u>a</u>an fatu<u>s</u>bi<u>h</u>u al-ar<u>d</u>u mukh<u>d</u>arratan inna Allaha lateefun khabeer**un** 

See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and then the earth becomes green? Verily, Allah is the Most Kind and Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	عًا
fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	Lahu
(is) in	And what	The	(is) in	What	To Him
		heavens			(belongs)
الْحَمِيدُ	الْغَنِيُّ	<b>ل</b> َّهُوَ	الله	وَإِنَّ	الْأَرْضِ
al <u>h</u> ameed <b>u</b>	alghaniyyu	lahuwa	All <u>a</u> ha	wa-inna	al-ar <u>d</u> i
Wrothy of all praises	(is) Rich (free of all wants)	Не	Allah	And verily	The earth

### لُّهُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَ وَاتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُوَ ٱلْغَنِيُّ



64. Lahu m<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wa-inna All<u>a</u>ha lahuwa alghaniyyu alhameed**u** 

To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And verily, Allah He is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise

#### Section 9

Section 9					
ڵػؙم	سَخَّرَ	الله	أنَّ	تُر	أَلْمْ
lakum	sakhkhara	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	tara	Alam
To you	Has subjected	Allah	That	See you	Do not
فِي	تَجْرِي	وَ الْقُلْكَ	الْأرْض	فِي	مًّا
fee	tajree	wa <b>a</b> lfulka	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	m <u>a</u>
Through	That sail	And the ships	The earth	(is) on	What
تَقَعَ	أن	السَّمَاء	وَيُمْسِكُ	بأمرره	الْبَحْر
taqaAAa	an	a <b>l</b> ssam <u>a</u> a	wayumsiku	bi-amrihi	alba <u>h</u> ri
It fall	Lest	The heavens	And he withholds	By His Command	The sea
الله	ٳڹۜ	بإذنِهِ	עונווווסומ <u>ש</u> וְלֵו	الأرض الأرض	عَلْی
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	bi-i <u>th</u> nihi	ill <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	AAal <u>a</u>
Allah	Verily	By His Leave	Except	The earth	On
			رَّحِيمٌ	ڷۯؘۊؙؙۅڡؙ	بِالنَّاسِ
			ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	laraoofun	Bi <b>al</b> nn <u>a</u> si
			Most Merciful	(is) full of kindness	For mankind

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلْفُلْكَ تَجَرِى فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ

### 

65. Alam tara anna All<u>a</u>ha sakhkhara lakum m<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wa**a**lfulka tajree fee alba<u>h</u>ri bi-amrihi wayumsiku alssam<u>a</u>a an taqaAAa AAal<u>a</u> al-ar<u>d</u>i ill<u>a</u> bi-i<u>th</u>nihi inna All<u>a</u>ha bi**al**nn<u>a</u>si laraoofun ra<u>h</u>eem**un** 

See you not that Allah has subjected to you (mankind) all that is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His Command? He withholds the heaven from falling on the earth except by His Leave. Verily, Allah is, for mankind, full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

تُمَّ	يُمِيثُكُمْ	نُمَّ	أحْيَاكُمْ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو َ
thumma	yumeetukum	thumma	a <u>h</u> y <u>a</u> kum	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
Then	He will	Then	Gave you	Who	And (it is)
	cause you to		life		He
	die				
		لْكَفُورٌ	الْإنسَانَ	إنَّ	یُحْیِیکُمْ
		lakafoor <b>un</b>	al-ins <u>a</u> na	inna	yu <u>h</u> yeekum
		(is) an	Man	Verily	He will again
		ingrate			give you life

# وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِئَ أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَنَ لَكُفُورٌ ۚ

66. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee a<u>hya</u>kum thumma yumeetukum thumma yu<u>h</u>yeekum inna al-ins<u>a</u>na lakafoor**un** 

It is He, Who gave you life, and then will cause you to die, and will again give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Verily! Man is indeed an ingrate.

نَاسِكُوهُ	هُمْ	مَنسَگًا	جَعَلْنَا	أُمَّةٍ	لِكْلِّ
n <u>a</u> sikoohu	hum	Mansakan	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	ommatin	Likulli
Follow it	That they	Religious	We have	Nation	For every
		ceremonies	ordained		
الِّي	وَادْغُ	الْأُمْرِ	فِي	يُنَازِعُنَّكَ	فُلُا
il <u>a</u>	waodAAu	al-amri	fee	yun <u>a</u> ziAAun	fal <u>a</u>
				naka	
To	And invite	The matter	In	Let then	So not
	(them)			dispute with	
				you	
	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	ۿؙڐؙؽ	لعَلَى	ٳؽؙۜڬ	رَبِّكَ -

mustaqeemi	hudan	laAAal <u>a</u>	innaka	rabbika
n				
straight	Guidance	(are) indeed	Verily you	Your Lord
		on		

# لِّكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ وَالْحَعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

#### 67. Likulli ommatin jaAAalna mansakan hum nasikoohu fala yunaziAAunnaka fee alamri waodAAu ila rabbika innaka laAAala hudan mustaqeemin

For every nation We have ordained religious ceremonies [e.g. slaughtering of the beast of cattle during the three days of stay at Mina (Makkah) during the *Hajj* (pilgrimage)] which they must follow; so let them (pagans) not dispute with you on the matter (i.e. to eat of the cattle which you slaughter, and not to eat of cattle which Allah kills by its natural death), but invite

them to your Lord. Verily! You (O Muhammad ) indeed are on the (true) straight guidance. (i.e. the true religion of Islamic Monotheism).

مَا	أعْلَمُ ب	اللَّهُ	فَقُلِ	جَادَلُوكَ	وَإِن
bima	aAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hu	faquli	<u>ja</u> dalooka	Wa-in
Of wha	t Knows best	Allah	Then say	They argue with you	And if
					تَعْمَلُونَ
					taAAmaloon
					a
					You do

#### وَإِن جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ ٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

#### 68. Wa-in jadalooka faquli Allahu aAAlamu bima taAAmaloona

And if they argue with you (as regards the slaughtering of the sacrifices), say; "Allah knows best of what you do.

فيمًا	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	بَیْنَکُمْ	يَحْكُمُ	اللهٔ	
feem <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	baynakum	ya <u>h</u> kumu	All <u>a</u> hu	
About what	(of)	(on) the Day	Between	Will judge	Allah	
	Resurrection		you			
كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِقُونَ						
			تَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	كُنتُمْ	
			تَخْتُلِفُونَ takhtalifoon	فیہ feehi	کُنتُمْ kuntum	
					کننم	

### ٱللَّهُ يَحَكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿

69. Allahu yahkumu baynakum yawma alqiyamati feema kuntum feehi takhtalifoona "Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein you used to differ."

مَا	يَعْلَمُ	الله	أنَّ	تَعْلَمْ	ألمْ
m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	taAAlam	Alam
What	Knows	Allah	That	Know you	Do not
فِي	ذلك	إنَّ	وَ الْأَرْض	السَّمَاء	فِي
fee	<u>tha</u> lika	Inna	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> -i	Fee
In	That (is)	Verily	And the earth	The heavens	(is) in
يَسِيرُ	اللهِ	عَلْی	ذَلِكَ	إنَّ	كِتَابٍ
yaseer <b>un</b>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	inna	kit <u>a</u> bin
easy	Allah	For	That (is)	Verily	A Book

# أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّ ذَالِكَ فِي كَتَابٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذَالِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرُ ﴿ كَتَابٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذَالِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرُ ﴿

70. Alam taAAlam anna Allaha yaAAlamu ma fee alssama-i waal-ardi inna thalika fee kitabin inna thalika AAala Allahi yaseer**un** 

Know you not that Allah knows all that is in heaven and on earth? Verily, it is (all) in the Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz). Verily! That is easy for Allah.

لَمْ	مَا	اللَّهِ	دُون	مِن	وَيَعْبُدُونَ
lam	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	WayaAAbu doona
Not	What	Allah	Bes	ides	And they worship
لَهُم	ڵؽ۠ڛؘ	وَمَا	سُلْطَاتًا	بِهِ	ؽؙڹؘڒؖڷ
Lahum	laysa	wam <u>a</u>	sul <u>ta</u> nan	bihi	Yunazzil
They have	Not	And what	An authority	For it	He has sent
ٽَصيِيرِ	مِن	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	وَمَا	عِلْمٌ	ؠؚٙ؋
na <u>s</u> eer <b>in</b>	min	li <b>l</b> ththalimee	wam <u>a</u>	AAilmun	bihi
helper	Any	For the wrong-doers	And (there is) not	Knowledge	About it

# وَيَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمۡ يُنَرِّلۡ بِهِ مُلْطَنَا وَمَا لَيْسَ هَٰمُ فَمُ عِنْدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمۡ يُنَرِّلۡ بِهِ مُلْطَنَا وَمَا لَيْسَ هَٰمُ

#### 71. WayaAAbudoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> lam yunazzil bihi sul<u>ta</u>nan wam<u>a</u> laysa lahum bihi AAilmun wama li*lthth*alimeena min naseer**in**

And they worship besides Allah others for which He has sent down no authority, and of which they have no knowledge and for the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) there is no helper.

	I	~						
تَعْرِفُ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	آياتنا	عَلَيْهِمْ	ثثلي	وَ إِذَا			
taAArifu	bayyin <u>a</u> tin	<u>aya</u> tun <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	tutl <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>tha</u>			
You will know	Clear	Our Verses	To them	Are recited	And when			
يَكَادُونَ	الْمُنكَرَ	كَفَرُوا	المُذِينَ	وُجُوهِ	فِي			
yak <u>a</u> doona	almunkara	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	wujoohi	fee			
They are nearly ready	Denial	Disbelieve	(of) those who	The faces	On			
قُلْ	آياتنا	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَثْلُونَ	بِالَّذِينَ	يَسْطُونَ			
qul	<u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	yatloona	bi <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	yas <u>t</u> oona			
Say	Our Verses	To them	Recite	Those who	To attack with violence			
وَعَدَهَا	الثّارُ	دَلِكُمُ	مِّن	ؠۺڒؖ	أفَأْنَبِّئُكُم			
waAAadah <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ru	<u>tha</u> likum	min	bisharrin	afaonabbi- okum			
Has promised		That	Than	(of) (something) worse	Shall I tell you			
	الْمَصِيرُ	وَبِئْسَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	اللَّهُ			
	alma <u>s</u> eer <b>u</b>	wabi/sa	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hu			
	That destination	And worst indeed is	Disbelieved	(to those) who	Allah			
وَإِذَا تُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَنتُنَا بَيِّنَتِ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ								
ٱلْمُنكَرَ يَكَادُونَ يَسَطُونَ بِٱلَّذِينَ يَتَلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَالَيْهُ اللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَالَيْهُ ٱلَّذِينَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ								
				1,,				



72. Wa-i<u>tha</u> tutl<u>a</u> AAalayhim <u>aya</u>tun<u>a</u> bayyin<u>a</u>tin taAArifu fee wujoohi alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo almunkara yak<u>a</u>doona yas<u>t</u>oona bi**a**lla<u>th</u>eena yatloona AAalayhim <u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> qul afaonabbiokum bisharrin min <u>tha</u>likum alnn<u>a</u>ru waAAadah<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo wabi/sa alma<u>s</u>eer**u** 

And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, you will notice a denial on the faces of the disbelievers! They are nearly ready to attack with violence those who recite Our Verses to them. Say: "Shall I tell you of something worse than that? The Fire (of Hell) which Allah has promised to those who disbelieve, and worst indeed is that destination!"

#### Section 10

Deciron 10	because 10							
فاستمعوا	مَثَلُّ	ۻؙڔڹ	الْنَّاسُ	أيُّهَا	بآ			
fa <b>i</b> stamiAAo o	Mathalun	<u>d</u> uriba	alnn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>			
So listen	So listen A similitude		Mankind	O! you				
دُونِ	مِن	تَدْعُونَ	الُذِينَ	إنَّ	عُلَّا			
dooni	min	tadAAoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	inna	lahu			
	side	You call on	Those whom	Verily	To it			
اجْتَمَعُوا	وَلُو	دُبَابًا	يَخْلُقُوا	ڵڹ	اللهِ			
ijtamaAAoo	walawi	<u>th</u> ub <u>a</u> ban	yakhluqoo	lan	All <u>a</u> hi			
They combine together	Even though	A fly	Create	Can never	Allah			
Ú	شَيْئًا	الدُّبَابُ	يَسْلُبْهُمُ	وَإِن	عُلَّا			
1 <u>a</u>	shay-an	al <u>thth</u> ub <u>a</u> bu	yaslubuhum u	wa-in	Lahu			
Not	A thing	The fly	Snatched away from them	And if	For it			
	وَ الْمَطْلُوبُ	الطَّالِبُ	ضغف	مِنْهُ	يَسْتَنقِدُوهُ			
	wa <b>a</b> lma <u>t</u> loob <b>u</b>	a <b>l</b> ttalibu	<u>d</u> aAAufa	minhu	yastanqi <u>th</u> oo hu			
	And the sought	The seeker	So weak are	From it (the fly)	They would have power to release it			

يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلُّ فَٱسۡتَمِعُواْ لَهُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدَعُونَ لَهُ وَ ۚ إِن اللَّهِ لَن تَخَلُقُواْ ذُبَابًا وَلَوِ ٱجۡتَمَعُواْ لَهُ وَ وَإِن تَكَلُقُواْ ذُبَابًا وَلَوِ ٱجۡتَمَعُواْ لَهُ وَ وَإِن

# يَسَلُّهُمُ ٱلذُّبَابُ شَيَّا لَآ يَسْتَنقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ ٱلطَّالِبُ وَالْمُطْلُوبُ شَيَّا لَآ يَسْتَنقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ ٱلطَّالِبُ وَٱلْمُطْلُوبُ شَيَّا

73. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> a<u>lnna</u>su <u>d</u>uriba mathalun fa**i**stamiAAoo lahu inna alla<u>th</u>eena tadAAoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi lan yakhluqoo <u>th</u>ub<u>a</u>ban walawi ijtamaAAoo lahu wa-in yaslubuhumu a<u>lthth</u>ub<u>a</u>bu shay-an l<u>a</u> yastanqi<u>th</u>oohu minhu <u>d</u>aAAufa a<u>ltta</u>libu wa**a**lma<u>t</u>loob**u** 

O mankind! A similitude has been coined, so listen to it (carefully): Verily! Those on whom you call besides Allah, cannot create (even) a fly, even though they combine together for the purpose. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them, they would have no power to release it from the fly. So weak are (both) the seeker and the sought.

ٳڹۜ	قَدْرِهِ	حَقَّ	الله	قَدَرُوا	مَا
inna	qadrihi	<u>h</u> aqqa	All <u>a</u> ha	qadaroo	M <u>a</u>
Verily	His Estimate	Rightfully	Allah	They have estimated	Not
			عَزيز ً	ڵڨٙۅؚۑؙٞ	الله
			AAazeez <b>un</b>	laqawiyyun	All <u>a</u> ha
			Almighty	(is) All-	Allah
				Strong	

مَا قَدَرُواْ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ مَ اللَّهَ لَقُومِتْ عَزِيزٌ ﴿

74. Ma qadaroo Allaha haqqa qadrihi inna Allaha laqawiyyun AAazeezun

They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

وَمِنَ	رُسُلًا	الْمَلَائِكَةِ	مِنَ	يَصْطُفِي	مْلَاهُ
wamina	rusulan	almal <u>a</u> -ikati	mina	ya <u>st</u> afee	All <u>a</u> hu
And from	Messengers	Angels	From	Chooses	Allah
	بَصِير ٌ	سكميع	الله	إنَّ	النَّاس
	ba <u>s</u> eer <b>un</b>	sameeAAun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	Alnn <u>a</u> si
	All-Seer	(is) All- Hearer	Allah	Verily	Men

ٱللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ ٱلْمَلَتِهِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ

سَمِيعُ بَصِيرٌ

75. Allahu yastafee mina almala-ikati rusulan wamina alnnasi inna Allaha sameeAAun baseerun

Allah chooses Messengers from angels and from men. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

خَلْفَهُمْ	وَمَا	ٲؽ۠ۮؚۑۿۄ۠	بَیْنَ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ
khalfahum	wam <u>a</u>	aydeehim	bayna	m <u>a</u>	YaAAlamu
(is) behind	And what	(is) befo	(is) before them		He knows
them					
		الأمُورُ	ڷؙڒ۠ڿؘۼؙ	الله	وَإِلْى
		al-omoor <b>u</b>	turjaAAu	All <u>a</u> hi	wa-il <u>a</u>
		All matters	Return	Allah	And to



76. YaAAlamu ma bayna aydeehim wama khalfahum wa-ila Allahi turjaAAu al-omooru He knows what is before them, and what is behind them. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

وَاسْجُدُوا	ار°گعُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یا
waosjudoo	irkaAAoo	amanoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
And	Bow down	Believe	Who	O! :	
prostrate					
yourselves					
ثْقْلِحُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	الْخَيْرَ	وَ اقْعَلُو ا	رَبَّكُمْ	وَاعْبُدُوا
tufli <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b>	laAAallaku	alkhayra	wa <b>i</b> fAAaloo	rabbakum	waoAAbudo
	m				0
May be successful	That you	Good	And do	Your Lord	And worship

## يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱرْكَعُواْ وَٱسْجُدُواْ وَٱعْبُدُواْ رَبَّكُمْ وَٱفْعَلُواْ ٱلْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ اللهِ

77. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo irkaAAoo wa**o**sjudoo wa**o**AAbudoo rabbakum wa**i**fAAaloo alkhayra laAAallakum tufli<u>h</u>oon**a** 

O you who believe! Bow down, and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord and do good that you may be successful. (Sajda-e-tilawat inda Shafi maslak)

ۿؙۅؘ	چهَادِهِ	حَقَّ	اللَّهِ	فِي	وَجَاهِدُوا
huwa	jih <u>a</u> dihi	<u>h</u> aqqa	All <u>a</u> hi	fee	Waj <u>a</u> hidoo
He	Striving	Truthful	Allah's	In	And strive
			Cause		hard
الدِّين	فِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	جَعَلَ	وَمَا	اجْتَبَاكُمْ
alddeeni	fee	AAalaykum	jaAAala	wam <u>a</u>	ijtab <u>a</u> kum
Religion	In	Upon you	Laid	And has not	Has chosen

					you			
هُو	ٳؠ۠ۯٵۿؚۑؠؘ	أبِيكُمْ	مِّلَّة	حَرَج	مِنْ			
huwa	ibr <u>a</u> heema	abeekum	millata	<u>h</u> arajin	min			
(it is) He (Allah) Who has	Abraham	(of) your father	(it is the) religion	Hardship	Any			
هَدَا	وَفِي	قَبْلُ	مِن	الْمُسْلِمينَ	سَمَّاكُمُ			
h <u>atha</u>	wafee	qablu	min	almuslimeen a	samm <u>a</u> kumu			
This	And in	bef	ore	Muslims	Named you			
شُهُدَاء	وَتَكُونُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	شَهِيدًا	الرَّسُولُ	لِيَكُونَ			
shuhad <u>a</u> a	watakoonoo	AAalaykum	shaheedan	alrrasoolu	liyakoona			
Witnesses	And you be	Over you	A witness	The messenger	That may be			
الزَّكَاةَ	وَ آثُوا	الصتّلاة	فَأْقِيمُوا	النَّاس	عَلٰی			
alzzak <u>a</u> ta	wa <u>a</u> too	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	faaqeemoo	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	AAal <u>a</u>			
Zakat	And give	Prayer	So perform	Mankind	Over			
الْمُولْلِي	فَنِعْمَ	مَوْلَاكُمْ	ۿؙۅؘ	بالله	واعتصيموا			
almawl <u>a</u>	faniAAma	mawl <u>a</u> kum	huwa	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	wa <b>i</b> AAta <u>s</u> im			
Lord (Patron)	What an Excellent	Your Lord	He is	To Allah	And hold fast			
نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ								
				alnna <u>s</u> eer <b>u</b>	waniAAma			
				Helper	And what an Excellent			
	وَجَهِدُواْ فِي ٱللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ عَهُو ٱجْتَبَلَكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُرْ فِي							
لِمِينَ مِن	ٱلدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِّلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّلَكُمُ ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ مِن							
قَبَلُ وَفِي هَاذَا لِيَكُونَ ٱلرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُرْ وَتَكُونُواْ شُهَدَآءَ								
بِٱللَّهِ هُوَ	عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ ۚ فَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكُوٰةَ وَٱعۡتَصِمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ هُوَ							
	مَوْلَىٰكُمْ فَنِعْمَ ٱلْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ ٱلنَّصِيرُ ﴿							

78. Waj<u>a</u>hidoo fee All<u>a</u>hi <u>h</u>aqqa jih<u>a</u>dihi huwa ijtab<u>a</u>kum wam<u>a</u> jaAAala AAalaykum fee

alddeeni min <u>h</u>arajin millata abeekum ibr<u>a</u>heema huwa samm<u>a</u>kumu almuslimeena min qablu wafee h<u>atha</u> liyakoona alrrasoolu shaheedan AAalaykum watakoonoo shuhad<u>a</u>a AAal<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>si faaqeemoo al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ta wa<u>a</u>too alzzak<u>a</u>ta wa<u>i</u>AAta<u>s</u>imoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi huwa mawl<u>a</u>kum faniAAma almawl<u>a</u> waniAAma alnna<u>s</u>eer**u** 

And strive hard in Allah's Cause as you ought to strive (with sincerity and with all your efforts that His Name should be superior). He has chosen you (to convey His Message of Islamic Monotheism to mankind by inviting them to His religion, Islam), and has not laid upon you in religion any hardship, it is the religion of your father Ibrahim (Abraham) (Islamic Monotheism). It is He (Allah) Who has named you Muslims both before and in this (the

Qur'an), that the Messenger (Muhammad) may be a witness over you and you be witnesses over mankind! So perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), give Zakat and hold fast to Allah [i.e. have confidence in Allah, and depend upon Him in all your affairs] He is your Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.), what an Excellent Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.) and what an Excellent Helper!